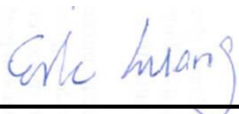


# FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT : FUJITSU LIMITED  
EQUIPMENT : Mobile Phone  
BRAND NAME : FUJITSU  
MODEL NAME : F-04G  
FCC ID : VQK-F04G  
STANDARD : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)  
ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992  
IEEE 1528-2003

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.



Reviewed by: Eric Huang / Deputy Manager



Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager



## SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.

No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.)



## **Table of Contents**

<b>1. Statement of Compliance .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Administration Data .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3. Guidance Standard .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
4.1 General Information .....	5
4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit.....	6
4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations.....	8
<b>5. RF Exposure Limits.....</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1 Uncontrolled Environment.....	9
5.2 Controlled Environment.....	9
<b>6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR).....</b>	<b>10</b>
6.1 Introduction .....	10
6.2 SAR Definition.....	10
<b>7. System Description and Setup .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>8. Measurement Procedures .....</b>	<b>12</b>
8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation.....	12
8.2 Power Reference Measurement.....	13
8.3 Area Scan .....	13
8.4 Zoom Scan.....	14
8.5 Volume Scan Procedures.....	14
8.6 Power Drift Monitoring.....	14
<b>9. Test Equipment List .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>10. System Verification .....</b>	<b>16</b>
10.1 Tissue Verification .....	16
10.2 System Performance Check Results.....	17
<b>11. RF Exposure Positions .....</b>	<b>18</b>
11.1 Ear and handset reference point .....	18
11.2 Definition of the cheek position.....	19
11.3 Definition of the tilt position.....	20
11.4 Body Worn Accessory .....	21
11.5 Wireless Router.....	21
<b>12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm).....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>13. Bluetooth Exclusions Applied .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>14. Antenna Location .....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>15. SAR Test Results .....</b>	<b>37</b>
15.1 Head SAR .....	38
15.2 Hotspot SAR .....	40
15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR.....	42
<b>16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis .....</b>	<b>43</b>
16.1 Head Exposure Conditions .....	44
16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	45
16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions .....	46
<b>17. Uncertainty Assessment .....</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>18. References.....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check</b>	
<b>Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement</b>	
<b>Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate</b>	
<b>Appendix D. Test Setup Photos</b>	

[illegible]

## 1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **FUJITSU LIMITED, Mobile Phone, F-04G**, are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band	Highest SAR Summary			Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
		Head (Separation 0mm) 1g SAR (W/kg)	Body-worn (Separation 10mm) 1g SAR (W/kg)	Wireless Router (Separation 10mm) 1g SAR (W/kg)	
PCE	GSM850	0.25	0.45	0.45	0.89
	GSM1900	0.28	0.28	0.28	
	WCDMA Band V	0.34	0.36	0.36	
	LTE Band 17	0.12	0.24	0.24	
DTS	2.4GHz WLAN	0.18	0.05	0.05	0.48
NII	5.2GHz WLAN	0.13	0.33	0.33	0.89
	5.3GHz WLAN	0.08	0.32		
	5.5GHz WLAN	0.24	0.48		
Date of Testing:		2015/03/02 ~ 2015/03/17			

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003.

## 2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.
Test Site Location	No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.) TEL: +886-3-327-3456 FAX: +886-3-328-4978

Applicant	
Company Name	FUJITSU LIMITED
Address	1-1, Kamikodanaka 4-chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-8588, Japan

Manufacturer	
Company Name	FUJITSU LIMITED
Address	1-1, Kamikodanaka 4-chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-8588, Japan

### **3. Guidance Standard**

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r02
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 SAR meas for 802 11abg v01r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02

### **4. Equipment Under Test (EUT)**

#### **4.1 General Information**

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone
Brand Name	FUJITSU
Model Name	F-04G
FCC ID	VQK-F04G
IMEI Code	Sample for WWAN SAR testing: 357241060025177 Sample for WLAN SAR testing: 357241060024329
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz LTE Band 17: 706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5.2GHz Band: 5180 MHz ~ 5240 MHz WLAN 5.3GHz Band: 5260 MHz ~ 5320 MHz WLAN 5.5GHz Band: 5500 MHz ~ 5700 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC: 13.56 MHz RFID: 13.56 MHz
Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GSM/GPRS</li> <li>• RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps</li> <li>• HSDPA</li> <li>• HSUPA</li> <li>• LTE: QPSK, 16QAM</li> <li>• 802.11a/b/g/n/ac HT20/HT40/VHT20/VHT40/VHT80</li> <li>• Bluetooth v3.0+EDR , Bluetooth v4.1-LE</li> <li>• NFC: ASK</li> <li>• RFID: ASK</li> </ul>
HW Version	v2.1.0
SW Version	R21.5e
GSM / (E)GPRS Dual Transfer mode	Class A – EUT can support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously.
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype
<b>Remark:</b>	
1. 802.11n-HT40 is not supported in 2.4GHz WLAN and supports VoIP in EGPRS, WCDMA, LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP).	

## 4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit

Mode / Band		Burst Average Power (dBm)	
		GSM 850	GSM 1900
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		32.00	30.00
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		32.00	30.00
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)		30.00	27.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)		25.00	26.00
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)		25.00	25.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	27.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	27.00
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	27.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00	27.00
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	25.00	26.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slot)	25.00	26.00

Mode / Band	Average Power (dBm)
	WCDMA Band V
AMR / RMC 12.2Kbps	24.00
HSDPA Subtest-1	24.00
HSUPA Subtest-5	24.00

LTE Band 17				
Modulation	BW (MHz)	RB size	MPR	Average Power (dBm)
QPSK	10	≤ 12	0	23.00
QPSK	10	> 12	1	22.00
16QAM	10	≤ 12	1	22.00
16QAM	10	> 12	2	21.00
QPSK	5	≤ 8	0	23.00
QPSK	5	> 8	1	22.00
16QAM	5	≤ 8	1	22.00
16QAM	5	> 8	2	21.00

Mode		Average Power (dBm)
Bluetooth v3.0 with EDR	1Mbps	8.5
	2Mbps	5.5
	3Mbps	5.5
Bluetooth 4.1 with LE		1.0

Band / Frequency (MHz)		IEEE 802.11 Average Power (dBm)						
		WLAN Antenna A			Antenna B			Antenna A+B
		11b	11g	HT20	11b	11g	HT20	HT20
2.4GHz Band	2412	14.5	12.0	11.0	14.5	12.0	11.0	14.0
	2437	15.0	12.0	11.0	15.0	12.0	11.0	14.0
	2462	16.5	13.5	12.5	16.5	13.5	12.5	15.5



Band / Frequency (MHz)		IEEE 802.11 Average Power (dBm)																
		Antenna A						Antenna B						Antenna A+B				
		11a	HT20	HT40	VHT20	VHT40	VHT80	11a	HT20	HT40	VHT20	VHT40	VHT80	HT20	HT40	VHT20	VHT40	VHT80
5.2GHz Band	5180	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
	5190			11.0		10.0				10.0		9.0			14.0		13.0	
	5200	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
	5210						9.0						8.0					12.0
	5220	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
	5230			11.0		10.0				10.0		9.0			14.0		13.0	
	5240	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
5.3GHz Band	5260	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
	5270			11.0		10.0				10.0		9.0			14.0		13.0	
	5280	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
	5290						9.0					8.0						12.0
	5300	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
	5310			11.0		10.0				10.0		9.0			14.0		13.0	
	5320	14.0	10.5		9.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.5		13.0		
5.5GHz Band	5500	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5510			9.0		9.0				9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0	
	5520	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5530						8.0						7.0					12.0
	5540	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5550			9.0		9.0				9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0	
	5560	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5580	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5600	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5610						8.0						7.0					12.0
	5620	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5630			9.0		9.0				9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0	
	5640	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5660	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5670			9.0		9.0				9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0	
	5680	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		
	5700	12.0	9.0		8.0			12.0	9.0		8.0			13.0		12.0		

### 4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r03								
FCC ID	VQK-F04G							
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone							
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17: 706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz							
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 17: 5MHz, 10MHz							
Release version and Category	Rel10, Cat4							
uplink modulations used	QPSK, and 16QAM							
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Data only							
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design	Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3							
	Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
		1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
	QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
	16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
	16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
LTE A-MPR	In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)							
Spectrum plots for RB configuration	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.							
Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band								
LTE Band 17								
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz					
	Channel #	Freq.(MHz)	Channel #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	23755	706.5	23780	709				
M	23790	710	23790	710				
H	23825	713.5	23800	711				



## **5. RF Exposure Limits**

### **5.1 Uncontrolled Environment**

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### **5.2 Controlled Environment**

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)**

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

**Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)**

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

## **6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)**

### **6.1 Introduction**

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

### **6.2 SAR Definition**

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

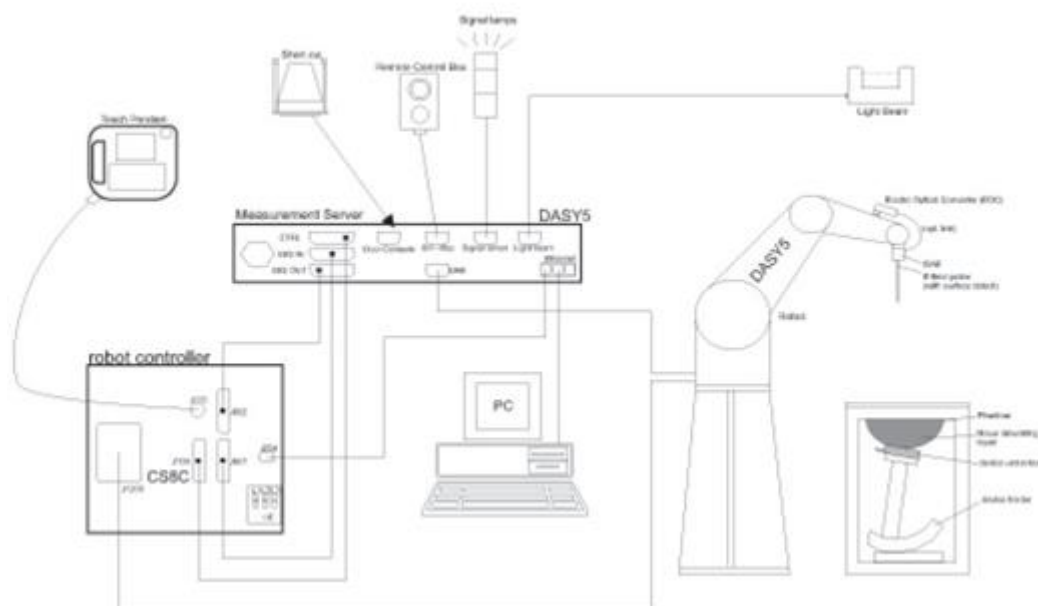
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

## **7. System Description and Setup**

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

## **8. Measurement Procedures**

The measurement procedures are as follows:

### <Conducted power measurement>

- (a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

### <SAR measurement>

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

### **8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation**

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values from the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

## 8.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

## 8.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	$\leq 3$ GHz	$> 3$ GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	$5 \pm 1$ mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}$ , $\Delta y_{Area}$	$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 15$ mm $2 - 3$ GHz: $\leq 12$ mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\leq 12$ mm $4 - 6$ GHz: $\leq 10$ mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

### 8.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			$\leq 3$ GHz	$> 3$ GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$			$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm 2 – 3 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* 4 – 6 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$		$\leq 5$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm 4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm 5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface	$\leq 4$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm 4 – 5 GHz: $\leq 2.5$ mm 5 – 6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
		$\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		$\geq 30$ mm	3 – 4 GHz: $\geq 28$ mm 4 – 5 GHz: $\geq 25$ mm 5 – 6 GHz: $\geq 22$ mm
Note: $\delta$ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the <i>reported</i> SAR from the <i>area scan based 1-g SAR estimation</i> procedures of KDB 447498 is $\leq 1.4$ W/kg, $\leq 8$ mm, $\leq 7$ mm and $\leq 5$ mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

### 8.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used to assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

### 8.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASy measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

## 9. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit	D750V3	1099	Nov. 19, 2014	Nov. 18, 2015
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d162	Nov. 19, 2014	Nov. 18, 2015
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d182	Nov. 14, 2014	Nov. 13, 2015
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	924	Nov. 19, 2014	Nov. 18, 2015
SPEAG	5GHz System Validation Kit	D5GHzV2	1006	Sep. 25, 2014	Sep. 24, 2015
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	778	Aug. 21, 2014	Aug. 20, 2015
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1399	Nov. 13, 2014	Nov. 12, 2015
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	ES3DV3	3270	Sep. 26, 2014	Sep. 25, 2015
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3955	Nov. 21, 2014	Nov. 20, 2015
Wisewind	Thermometer	ETP-101	TM560	Oct. 21, 2014	Oct. 20, 2015
Wisewind	Thermometer	ETP-101	TM685	Oct. 21, 2014	Oct. 20, 2015
Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8820C	6201381760	May. 28, 2014	May. 27, 2015
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50266977	May. 27, 2014	May. 26, 2015
SPEAG	Device Holder	N/A	N/A	NCR	NCR
R&S	Signal Generator	SMU200A	102502	Jul. 07, 2014	Jul. 06, 2015
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1138	Nov. 18, 2014	Nov. 17, 2015
Agilent	ENA Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46101588	May. 31, 2014	May. 30, 2015
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1349001	Dec. 03, 2014	Dec. 02, 2015
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1306099	Dec. 03, 2014	Dec. 02, 2015
R&S	Spectrum Analyzer	FSP 30	101329	Jun. 14, 2014	Jun. 13, 2015
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note1	
Woken	Attenuator 1	WK0602-XX	N/A	Note1	
PE	Attenuator 2	PE7005-10	N/A	Note1	
PE	Attenuator 3	PE7005- 3	N/A	Note1	
AR	Power Amplifier	5S1G4M2	0328767	Note1	
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-3W	162601250	Note1	
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZHL-42W+	13440021344	Note1	

**General Note:**

1. Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.



## 10. System Verification

### 10.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )
For Head								
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
900	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.97	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
900	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	1.05	55.0
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

### <Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

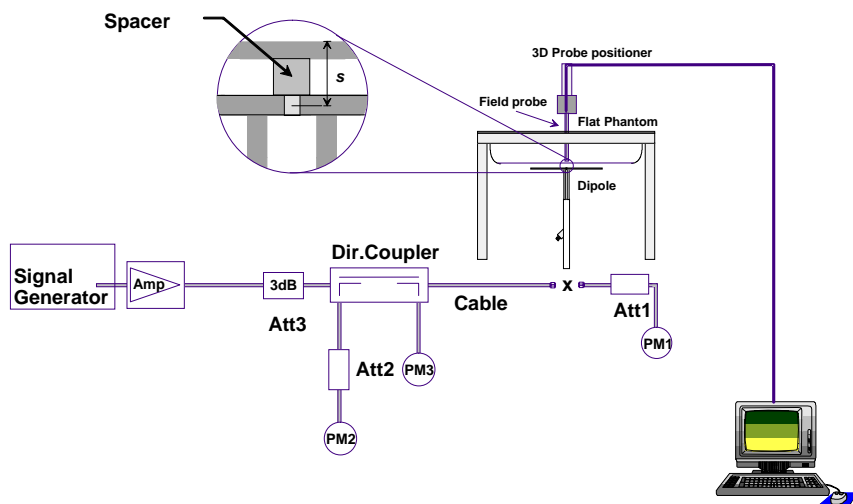
Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Conductivity Target ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity Target ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Delta ( $\sigma$ ) (%)	Delta ( $\epsilon_r$ ) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
750	HSL	22.4	0.880	40.936	0.89	41.90	-1.12	-2.30	±5	2015/3/3
750	MSL	22.4	0.972	56.461	0.96	55.50	1.25	1.73	±5	2015/3/3
835	HSL	22.4	0.903	42.683	0.90	41.50	0.33	2.85	±5	2015/3/2
835	MSL	22.5	0.963	54.541	0.97	55.20	-0.72	-1.19	±5	2015/3/2
1900	HSL	22.3	1.428	40.121	1.40	40.00	2.00	0.30	±5	2015/3/3
1900	MSL	22.5	1.524	54.037	1.52	53.30	0.26	1.38	±5	2015/3/2
2450	HSL	22.5	1.850	38.600	1.80	39.20	2.78	-1.53	±5	2015/3/14
2450	MSL	22.5	2.020	54.000	1.95	52.70	3.59	2.47	±5	2015/3/14
2450	MSL	22.2	2.010	51.200	1.95	52.70	3.08	-2.85	±5	2015/3/16
5200	HSL	22.3	4.800	35.500	4.66	36.00	3.00	-1.39	±5	2015/3/16
5200	MSL	22.5	5.440	47.900	5.30	49.00	2.64	-2.24	±5	2015/3/17
5300	HSL	22.3	4.910	35.300	4.76	35.90	3.15	-1.67	±5	2015/3/16
5300	HSL	22.3	4.920	35.300	4.76	35.90	3.36	-1.67	±5	2015/3/17
5300	MSL	22.5	5.580	47.700	5.42	48.90	2.95	-2.45	±5	2015/3/17
5600	HSL	22.3	5.220	34.700	5.07	35.50	2.96	-2.25	±5	2015/3/16
5600	HSL	22.3	5.230	34.700	5.07	35.50	3.16	-2.25	±5	2015/3/17
5600	MSL	22.5	5.940	47.200	5.77	48.50	2.95	-2.68	±5	2015/3/17



## 10.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2015/3/3	750	HSL	250	D750V3-1099	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	2.07	8.06	8.28	2.73
2015/3/3	750	MSL	250	D750V3-1099	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	2.16	8.56	8.64	0.93
2015/3/2	835	HSL	250	D835V2-4d162	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	2.12	9.15	8.48	-7.32
2015/3/2	835	MSL	250	D835V2-4d162	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	2.46	9.56	9.84	2.93
2015/3/3	1900	HSL	250	D1900V2-5d182	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	10.80	39.80	43.20	8.54
2015/3/2	1900	MSL	250	D1900V2-5d182	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	10.30	40.00	41.20	3.00
2015/3/14	2450	HSL	250	D2450V2-924	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	13.30	51.90	53.20	2.50
2015/3/14	2450	MSL	250	D2450V2-924	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	12.20	51.40	48.80	-5.06
2015/3/16	2450	MSL	250	D2450V2-924	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	12.10	51.40	48.40	-5.84
2015/3/16	5200	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	8.31	81.10	83.10	2.47
2015/3/17	5200	MSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	7.21	77.50	72.10	-6.97
2015/3/16	5300	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	8.85	86.60	88.50	2.19
2015/3/17	5300	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	8.87	86.60	88.70	2.42
2015/3/17	5300	MSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	7.68	80.00	76.80	-4.00
2015/3/16	5600	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	9.32	85.80	93.20	8.62
2015/3/17	5600	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	8.65	85.80	86.50	0.82
2015/3/17	5600	MSL	100	D5GHzV2-1006	EX3DV4 - SN3955	DAE4 Sn1399	8.63	85.20	86.30	1.29



**Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup**



**Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo**

## 11. RF Exposure Positions

### 11.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M," the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE," and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

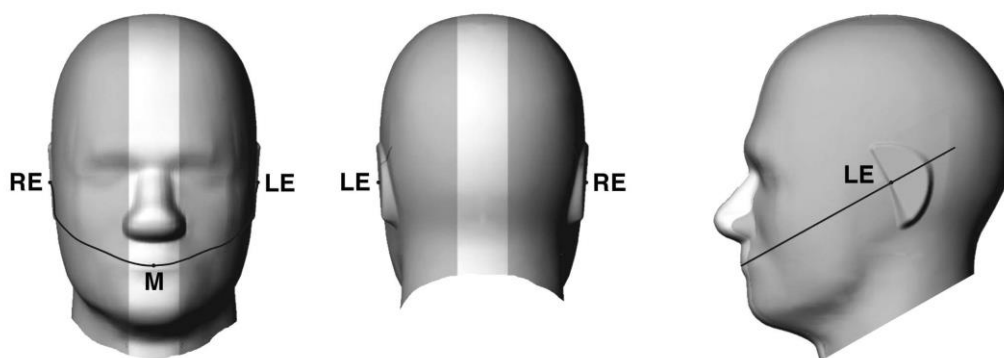


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

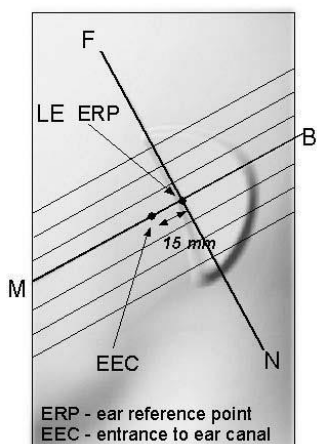


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

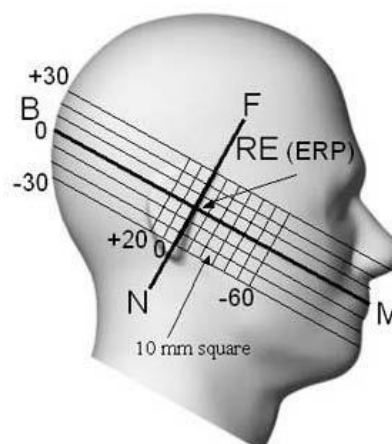


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

## 11.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

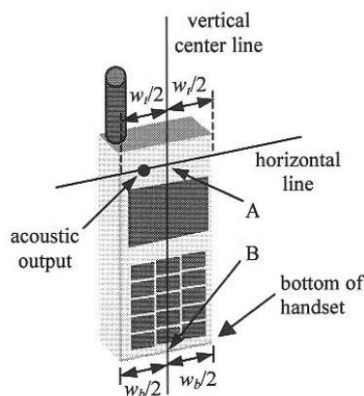


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case"

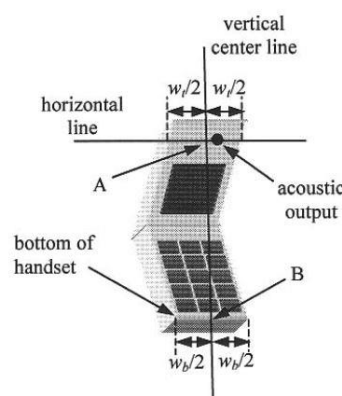


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

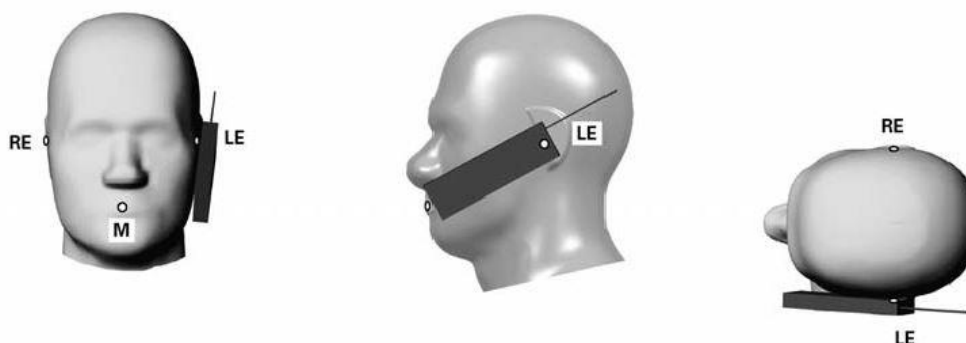
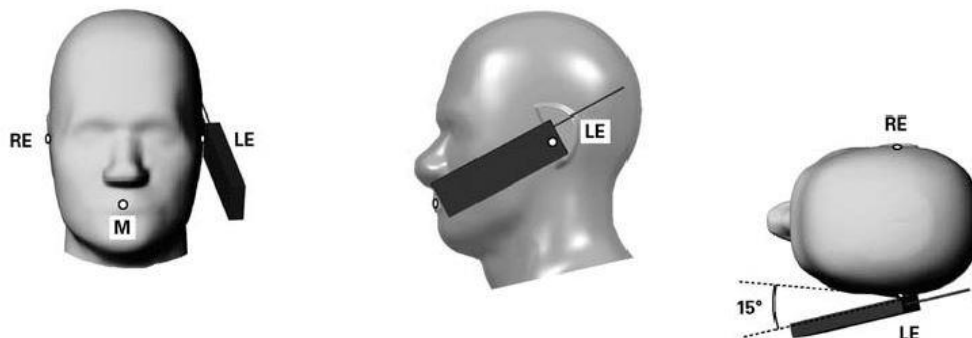


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

### **11.3 Definition of the tilt position**

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

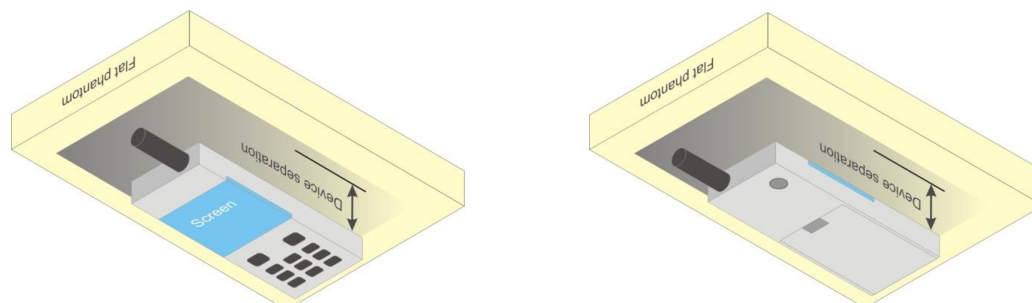


**Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.**

## 11.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is  $< 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.



**Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position**

## 11.5 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC HDB Publication 941225 D06 v02 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

## 12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

### <GSM Conducted Power>

#### General Note:

- For DTM multi-slot class mode, the device was linked with base station simulator (Agilent E5515C) and transmit maximum power on maximum number of TX slots, i.e. one CS timeslot, and additional PS timeslots (1 for DTM class 5 and 9, 2 for DTM class 11) in one TDMA frame.
- Agilent E5515C was used to setup the device operated under DTM mode for power measurement and SAR testing. For conducted power, the power of the burst for voice and the power of the bursts for data was reported separately in the table above, and the frame-average power is derived below to determine SAR testing.

$$DTM \text{ frame average power (dBm)} = 10 * \log [\sum (\text{power of each slot, in mW}) / 8]$$

- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
- Per KDB 941225 D01v03, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head and body-worn SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT were set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM1900.
- Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Hotspot SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the EUT were set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM1900.

Band GSM850		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)		824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		31.99	31.84	31.68	32.00	22.99	22.84	22.68	23.00
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		32.00	31.90	31.73	32.00	23.00	22.90	22.73	23.00
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)		29.49	29.53	29.58	30.00	23.49	23.53	23.58	24.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)		24.56	24.47	24.37	25.00	20.30	20.21	20.11	20.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)		24.57	24.47	24.36	25.00	21.57	21.47	21.36	22.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.37	29.40	29.43	30.00	23.32	23.35	23.38	23.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.31	29.34	29.37	30.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.36	29.40	29.43	30.00	23.32	23.35	23.38	23.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.32	29.34	29.37	30.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	24.50	24.43	24.33	25.00	20.21	20.12	20.02	20.74
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	24.45	24.36	24.25	25.00				

Band GSM1900		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)		1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		29.75	29.28	29.18	30.00	20.75	20.28	20.18	21.00
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)		29.82	29.37	29.26	30.00	20.82	20.37	20.26	21.00
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)		26.95	26.46	26.55	27.00	20.95	20.46	20.55	21.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)		24.91	24.92	24.78	26.00	20.65	20.66	20.52	21.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)		23.62	23.61	23.15	25.00	20.62	20.61	20.15	22.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.90	26.34	26.43	27.00	20.84	20.28	20.37	20.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.83	26.27	26.36	27.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.87	26.32	26.41	27.00	20.82	20.27	20.30	20.98
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.81	26.26	26.23	27.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	24.76	24.79	24.63	26.00	20.47	20.50	20.33	21.74
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	24.71	24.74	24.57	26.00				



**<WCDMA Conducted Power>**

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

**HSDPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each
  - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.10.1.4:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}$ (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\Delta_{ACK}$  and  $\Delta_{NACK} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ , and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 24/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

**Setup Configuration**

**HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \* :
  - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - ii. Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
  - v. Set UE Target Power
  - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
  - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
  - viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.11.1.3:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}$ (Note 1)	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (Note 5) (Note 6)	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/225	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}$ : 47/15 $\beta_{ed2}$ : 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**Setup Configuration**



**<WCDMA Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is  $\leq 1/4$  dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.

Band			WCDMA V		
TX Channel			4132	4182	4233
Frequency (MHz)			826.4	836.4	846.6
MPR (dB)	3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.53	23.80	23.91
	3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.65	23.96	24.00
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.78	23.28	23.10
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.84	23.18	23.13
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	22.33	22.67	22.61
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	22.31	22.70	22.70
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.15	22.49	22.47
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	21.54	21.90	21.84
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.65	21.90	22.01
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	21.77	21.91	21.98
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.79	23.14	23.08

**<LTE Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

**<LTE Band 17>**

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune up Limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23780	23790	23800		
Frequency (MHz)				709	710	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.14	22.14	22.40		
10	QPSK	1	24	22.35	22.32	22.37	23	0
10	QPSK	1	49	22.19	22.29	22.14		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.30	21.37	21.37		
10	QPSK	25	12	21.43	21.43	21.45	22	0-1
10	QPSK	25	24	21.41	21.37	21.39		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.40	21.36	21.43		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.38	21.39	21.62	22	0-1
10	16QAM	1	24	21.59	21.60	21.66		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.47	21.56	21.41		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.33	20.38	20.39	21	0-2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.44	20.46	20.49		
10	16QAM	25	24	20.43	20.41	20.43		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.38	20.38	20.47		
Channel				23755	23790	23825		
Frequency (MHz)				706.5	710	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.12	22.29	22.39		
5	QPSK	1	12	22.38	22.34	22.16	23	0
5	QPSK	1	24	22.34	22.34	22.13		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.27	21.42	21.38		
5	QPSK	12	6	21.42	21.43	21.31	22	0-1
5	QPSK	12	11	21.35	21.42	21.31		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.38	21.45	21.40		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.39	21.55	21.60	22	0-1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.67	21.59	21.44		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.62	21.58	21.40		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.30	20.44	20.43	21	0-2
5	16QAM	12	6	20.44	20.46	20.35		
5	16QAM	12	11	20.37	20.45	20.35		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.41	20.49	20.44		

**<WLAN Conducted Power>**
**General Note:**

1. For SAR testing was performed on single antenna RF power in SISO mode is larger or equal to the single antenna RF power in MIMO mode, and for RF exposure assessment of MIMO mode simultaneous transmission exclusion analysis was performed with SAR test results of each antenna in SISO mode.
2. Full SAR tests for SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
3. For 2.4GHz WLAN SAR testing, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. 802.11g/n HT20 were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of 802.11b mode.
4. For 5 GHz WLAN SAR testing, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. 802.11n HT20/HT40 modes were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of 802.11a mode.

**<2.4GHz WLAN>**
**<Antenna A>**

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11b Average Power (dBm)					
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. Data Rate		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	2Mbps	5.5Mbps	11Mbps
		1Mbps			
CH 1	2412	14.11	15.91	15.89	15.88
CH 6	2437	14.42			
CH 11	2462	15.96			

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11g Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. Data Rate						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
		6Mbps							
CH 1	2412	11.38	12.99	12.98	12.95	12.92	12.88	12.86	12.85
CH 6	2437	11.48							
CH 11	2462	13.03							

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
		MCS0							
CH 1	2412	10.25	11.76	11.74	11.72	11.68	11.65	11.63	11.61
CH 6	2437	10.46							
CH 11	2462	11.80							

**<Antenna B>**

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11b Average Power (dBm)					
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. Data Rate		
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	2Mbps	5.5Mbps	11Mbps
		1Mbps			
CH 1	2412	13.98	15.39	15.36	15.32
CH 6	2437	14.39			
CH 11	2462	15.41			

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11g Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. Data Rate						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
		6Mbps							
CH 1	2412	11.12	12.63	12.61	12.59	12.57	12.54	12.52	12.51
CH 6	2437	11.36							
CH 11	2462	12.65							

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
		MCS0							
CH 1	2412	10.06	11.43	11.41	11.39	11.37	11.35	11.33	11.31
CH 6	2437	10.44							
CH 11	2462	11.46							

**<Antenna A+B>**

WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
		MCS0							
CH 1	2412	13.18	14.65	14.63	14.61	14.59	14.55	14.52	14.51
CH 6	2437	13.50							
CH 11	2462	14.68							



**<5GHz WLAN>**

**<Antenna A>**

WLAN 5GHz 802.11a Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. Data Rate						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate 6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
CH 36	5180	13.26	13.26	13.23	13.19	13.17	13.15	13.13	13.09
CH 40	5200	13.28							
CH 44	5220	13.12							
CH 48	5240	13.19							
CH 52	5260	13.17	13.15	13.11	13.09	13.07	13.04	13.03	13.01
CH 56	5280	12.98							
CH 60	5300	12.90							
CH 64	5320	12.81							
CH 100	5500	11.25	11.59	11.55	11.53	11.51	11.49	11.47	11.45
CH 104	5520	11.28							
CH 108	5540	11.22							
CH 112	5560	11.46							
CH 116	5580	11.62							
CH 120	5600	11.40							
CH 124	5620	11.55							
CH 128	5640	11.44							
CH 132	5660	11.45							
CH 136	5680	11.47							
CH 140	5700	11.28							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate 6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
CH 36	5180	9.75	9.79	9.76	9.74	9.71	9.68	9.65	9.62
CH 40	5200	9.68							
CH 44	5220	9.66							
CH 48	5240	9.82							
CH 52	5260	9.62	9.58	9.55	9.53	9.51	9.49	9.46	9.44
CH 56	5280	9.54							
CH 60	5300	9.58							
CH 64	5320	9.29							
CH 100	5500	7.96	8.39	8.36	8.34	8.31	8.29	8.26	8.24
CH 104	5520	8.19							
CH 108	5540	8.15							
CH 112	5560	8.24							
CH 116	5580	8.42							
CH 120	5600	8.11							
CH 124	5620	8.21							
CH 128	5640	8.14							
CH 132	5660	8.21							
CH 136	5680	8.06							
CH 140	5700	7.98							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11n-HT40 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
CH 38	5190	10.18	10.24	10.23	10.21	10.24	10.21	10.19	10.22
CH 46	5230	10.26							
CH 54	5270	10.16							
CH 62	5310	9.98	10.14	10.11	10.12	10.09	10.13	10.14	10.12
CH 102	5510	8.52							
CH 110	5550	8.82							
CH 126	5630	8.79	8.75	8.73	8.56	8.55	8.73	8.76	8.69
CH 134	5670	8.71							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT20 Average Power (dBm)										
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index							
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8
CH 36	5180	8.72	8.72	8.69	8.65	8.62	8.59	8.57	8.55	8.53
CH 40	5200	8.71								
CH 44	5220	8.69								
CH 48	5240	8.75								
CH 52	5260	8.68	8.65	8.61	8.59	8.58	8.55	8.53	8.51	8.48
CH 56	5280	8.37								
CH 60	5300	8.39								
CH 64	5320	8.26								
CH 100	5500	6.95	7.49	7.46	7.44	7.41	7.39	7.35	7.32	7.28
CH 104	5520	7.21								
CH 108	5540	7.09								
CH 112	5560	7.16								
CH 116	5580	7.52								
CH 120	5600	7.39								
CH 124	5620	7.48								
CH 128	5640	7.29								
CH 132	5660	7.41								
CH 136	5680	6.98								
CH 140	5700	7.06								

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT40 Average Power (dBm)											
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
CH 38	5190	9.28	9.36	9.34	9.31	9.28	9.25	9.21	9.19	9.17	9.15
CH 46	5230	9.39									
CH 54	5270	9.14									
CH 62	5310	8.98	9.11	9.08	9.06	9.04	9.02	8.98	8.95	8.93	8.91
CH 102	5510	7.62									
CH 110	5550	7.86									
CH 126	5630	7.95	7.94	7.94	7.88	7.73	7.74	7.89	7.93	7.76	7.93
CH 134	5670	7.81									

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT80 Average Power (dBm)											
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
CH 42	5210	8.16	8.12	8.09	8.07	8.05	8.02	7.98	7.95	7.92	7.89
CH 58	5290	7.82	7.79	7.75	7.72	7.69	7.66	7.63	7.61	7.59	7.57
CH 106	5530	6.65	6.81	6.79	6.75	6.73	6.71	6.69	6.65	6.63	6.61
CH 122	5610	6.84									

**<Antenna B>**

WLAN 5GHz 802.11a Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. Data Rate						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate 6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
CH 36	5180	11.65	11.78	11.76	11.74	11.71	11.69	11.68	11.65
CH 40	5200	11.54							
CH 44	5220	11.64							
CH 48	5240	11.81							
CH 52	5260	11.77	11.75	11.72	11.69	11.66	11.64	11.62	11.61
CH 56	5280	11.69							
CH 60	5300	11.68							
CH 64	5320	11.50							
CH 100	5500	11.21	11.49	11.46	11.44	11.41	11.39	11.36	11.35
CH 104	5520	11.25							
CH 108	5540	11.18							
CH 112	5560	11.41							
CH 116	5580	11.52							
CH 120	5600	11.12							
CH 124	5620	11.34							
CH 128	5640	11.08							
CH 132	5660	10.89							
CH 136	5680	10.82							
CH 140	5700	10.75							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate 6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
CH 36	5180	8.39	8.59	8.57	8.55	8.53	8.51	8.49	8.47
CH 40	5200	8.36							
CH 44	5220	8.62							
CH 48	5240	8.61							
CH 52	5260	8.45	8.47	8.45	8.41	8.39	8.36	8.34	8.31
CH 56	5280	8.41							
CH 60	5300	8.49							
CH 64	5320	8.48							
CH 100	5500	7.89	8.11	8.07	8.05	8.03	7.99	7.96	7.95
CH 104	5520	8.12							
CH 108	5540	8.03							
CH 112	5560	8.10							
CH 116	5580	8.13							
CH 120	5600	7.68							
CH 124	5620	7.85							
CH 128	5640	7.51							
CH 132	5660	7.42							
CH 136	5680	7.45							
CH 140	5700	7.51							



WLAN 5GHz 802.11n-HT40 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
CH 38	5190	8.92	8.91	8.88	8.85	8.81	8.79	8.76	8.74
CH 46	5230	8.95							
CH 54	5270	9.03							
CH 62	5310	8.94	8.37	8.34	8.44	8.39	8.53	8.48	8.45
CH 102	5510	8.42							
CH 110	5550	8.55							
CH 126	5630	8.21							
CH 134	5670	8.11							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT20 Average Power (dBm)										
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index							
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8
CH 36	5180	7.26	7.51	7.49	7.45	7.42	7.39	7.35	7.31	7.28
CH 40	5200	7.29								
CH 44	5220	7.51								
CH 48	5240	7.54								
CH 52	5260	7.42	7.56	7.52	7.48	7.45	7.41	7.38	7.35	7.31
CH 56	5280	7.49								
CH 60	5300	7.58								
CH 64	5320	7.41								
CH 100	5500	6.89								
CH 104	5520	6.97	7.04	7.01	6.98	6.96	6.95	6.91	6.88	6.85
CH 108	5540	6.95								
CH 112	5560	7.02								
CH 116	5580	7.06								
CH 120	5600	6.81								
CH 124	5620	6.68								
CH 128	5640	6.54								
CH 132	5660	6.35								
CH 136	5680	6.41								
CH 140	5700	6.22								

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT40 Average Power (dBm)											
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
CH 38	5190	7.91	7.90	7.88	7.86	7.83	7.81	7.78	7.75	7.72	7.69
CH 46	5230	7.92									
CH 54	5270	8.04									
CH 62	5310	8.02	8.01	7.98	7.96	7.94	7.92	7.89	7.85	7.82	7.81
CH 102	5510	7.51									
CH 110	5550	7.12									
CH 126	5630	7.23									
CH 134	5670	7.15									

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT80 Average Power (dBm)											
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
CH 42	5210	6.92	6.39	6.37	6.35	6.32	6.29	6.27	6.25	6.21	6.18
CH 58	5290	6.94									
CH 106	5530	6.41									
CH 122	5610	6.25									

**<Antenna A+B>**

WLAN 5GHz 802.11n-HT20 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate 6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
CH 36	5180	13.25	13.33	13.31	13.35	13.29	13.33	13.30	13.35
CH 40	5200	13.14							
CH 44	5220	13.24							
CH 48	5240	13.38							
CH 52	5260	13.14	13.16	13.11	13.13	13.09	13.14	13.12	13.18
CH 56	5280	13.09							
CH 60	5300	13.20							
CH 64	5320	13.02							
CH 100	5500	12.01	12.23	12.21	12.28	12.25	12.22	12.26	12.29
CH 104	5520	12.26							
CH 108	5540	12.17							
CH 112	5560	12.29							
CH 116	5580	12.30							
CH 120	5600	12.01							
CH 124	5620	12.27							
CH 128	5640	11.98							
CH 132	5660	11.96							
CH 136	5680	11.87							
CH 140	5700	11.87							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11n-HT40 Average Power (dBm)									
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index						
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
CH 38	5190	13.69	13.73	13.68	13.62	13.61	13.67	13.69	13.69
CH 46	5230	13.73							
CH 54	5270	13.71	13.71	13.66	13.61	13.68	13.63	13.67	13.67
CH 62	5310	13.57							
CH 102	5510	12.54	12.52	12.47	12.34	12.34	12.48	12.38	12.31
CH 110	5550	12.59							
CH 126	5630	12.59							
CH 134	5670	12.50							

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT20 Average Power (dBm)										
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index							
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8
CH 36	5180	12.13	12.20	12.19	12.13	12.15	12.22	12.20	12.17	12.13
CH 40	5200	12.12								
CH 44	5220	12.21								
CH 48	5240	12.25								
CH 52	5260	12.17	12.10	12.12	12.08	12.13	12.08	12.12	12.11	12.16
CH 56	5280	12.04								
CH 60	5300	12.06								
CH 64	5320	11.94								
CH 100	5500	11.02	11.23	11.27	11.26	11.28	11.27	11.29	11.27	11.25
CH 104	5520	11.23								
CH 108	5540	11.12								
CH 112	5560	11.18								
CH 116	5580	11.32								
CH 120	5600	11.13								
CH 124	5620	11.22								
CH 128	5640	10.99								
CH 132	5660	11.01								
CH 136	5680	10.80								
CH 140	5700	10.76								

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT40 Average Power (dBm)											
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
CH 38	5190	12.75	12.76	12.73	12.74	12.72	12.71	12.77	12.73	12.78	12.73
CH 46	5230	12.79									
CH 54	5270	12.70									
CH 62	5310	12.63	11.69	11.67	11.58	11.61	11.48	11.54	11.53	11.54	11.43
CH 102	5510	11.67									
CH 110	5550	11.72									
CH 126	5630	11.74									
CH 134	5670	11.58									

WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac-VHT80 Average Power (dBm)											
Power vs. Channel			Power vs. MCS Index								
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	MCS Index MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7	MCS8	MCS9
CH 42	5210	11.73	11.66	11.63	11.69	11.65	11.64	11.68	11.62	11.69	11.70
CH 58	5290	11.48	11.40	11.42	11.43	11.46	11.42	11.41	11.43	11.46	11.38
CH 106	5530	10.62	10.61	10.61	10.53	10.54	10.59	10.61	11.40	10.64	10.61
CH 122	5610	10.65									

### 13. Bluetooth Exclusions Applied

Mode Band	Average power(dBm)	
	Bluetooth v3.0 with EDR	Bluetooth v4.1 with LE
2.4GHz Bluetooth	8.5	1.0

**Note:**

- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at *test separation distances* ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for 10-g extremity SAR

- f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

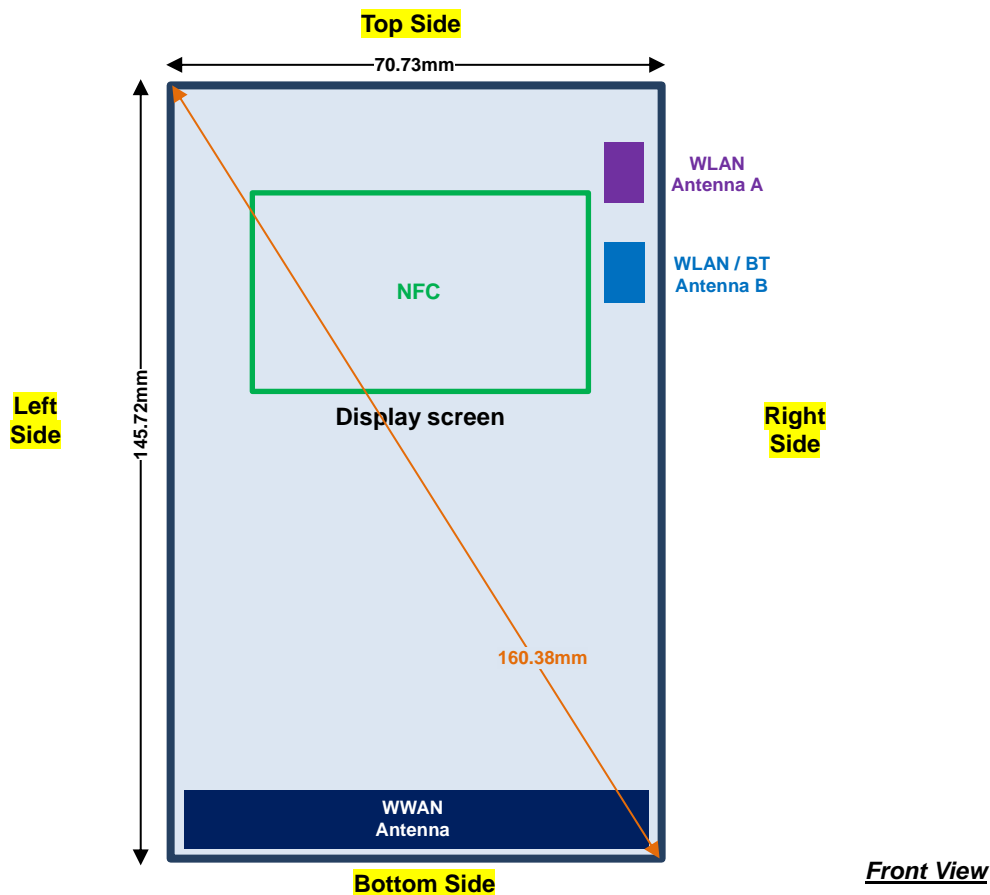
Bluetooth Max Power (dBm)	Separation Distance (mm)	Frequency (GHz)	exclusion thresholds
8.5	< 5	2.48	2.20

**Note:**

Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, when the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion. The test exclusion threshold is 2.20 which is ≤ 3, SAR testing is not required.

## 14. Antenna Location

<Mobile Phone>



Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
WLAN Antenna A	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm
BT&WLAN Antenna B	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm
Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WLAN Antenna A	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
BT&WLAN Antenna B	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No

**General Note:**

- Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02, when the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ , the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.

## 15. SAR Test Results

### General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
  - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
  - b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
  - c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\*Tune-up Scaling Factor
  - d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\* Duty Cycle scaling factor \* Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
  - $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100$  MHz
  - $\leq 0.6$  W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
  - $\leq 0.4$  W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200$  MHz
3. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head and body-worn SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT were set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM1900.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Hotspot SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the EUT were set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (4Tx slots) for GSM1900.
5. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
6. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
8. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
9. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
10. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
11. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
12. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
13. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension  $> 15.0$  cm or an overall diagonal dimension  $> 16.0$  cm, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.
14. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8$  W/kg.
15. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

## 15.1 Head SAR

### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.02	0.229	<b>0.252</b>
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.04	0.092	0.101
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	0.03	0.207	0.228
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.07	0.091	0.100
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	-0.05	0.098	0.135
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.1	0.058	0.080
2	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.01	0.202	<b>0.278</b>
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	-0.08	0.070	0.096

### <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
3	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	-0.07	0.342	<b>0.342</b>
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	0.02	0.133	0.133
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	-0.07	0.244	0.244
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	0.03	0.121	0.121

### <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
4	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Right Cheek	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0	0.106	<b>0.122</b>
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Right Cheek	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.09	0.076	0.086
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Right Tilted	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.07	0.050	0.057
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Right Tilted	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.09	0.034	0.039
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Left Cheek	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.06	0.089	0.102
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Left Cheek	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	-0.02	0.064	0.073
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Left Tilted	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.18	0.047	0.054
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Left Tilted	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.08	0.034	0.039



## <WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	0.002	0.106	0.121
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	-0.019	0.090	0.102
5	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	0.039	0.156	0.177
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	0.088	0.074	0.084
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	0.004	0.007	0.009
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	-0.1	0.001	0.001
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	0.041	0.011	0.014
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	0.03	0.001	0.002
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.166	0.044	0.053
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.06	0.032	0.038
6	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.031	0.107	0.129
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	Ant A	42	5210	8.16	9.00	1.213	87.17	1.147	0.115	0.032	0.045
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.063	0.102	0.123
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0.049	0.025	0.027
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	Ant B	42	5210	6.92	8.00	1.282	88.4	1.131	0.126	0.019	0.028
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0.006	0.018	0.019
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant A	52	5260	13.17	14.00	1.211	98.25	1.018	-0.02	0.026	0.032
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant A	52	5260	13.17	14.00	1.211	98.25	1.018	-0.083	0.023	0.028
7	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant A	52	5260	13.17	14.00	1.211	98.25	1.018	-0.022	0.065	0.080
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	Ant A	58	5290	7.82	9.00	1.312	87.17	1.147	0.056	0.031	0.047
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant A	52	5260	13.17	14.00	1.211	98.25	1.018	-0.035	0.054	0.067
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant B	52	5260	11.77	12.00	1.054	96.7	1.034	-0.12	0.007	0.008
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant B	52	5260	11.77	12.00	1.054	96.7	1.034	-0.1	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant B	52	5260	11.77	12.00	1.054	96.7	1.034	-0.104	0.045	0.049
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	Ant B	58	5290	6.94	8.00	1.276	88.4	1.131	-0.066	0.019	0.027
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant B	52	5260	11.77	12.00	1.054	96.7	1.034	-0.1	0.015	0.016
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant A	116	5580	11.62	12.00	1.091	98.25	1.018	0.026	0.063	0.070
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant A	116	5580	11.62	12.00	1.091	98.25	1.018	0.074	0.050	0.056
8	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant A	116	5580	11.62	12.00	1.091	98.25	1.018	-0.037	0.216	0.240
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	Ant A	122	5610	6.84	8.00	1.306	87.17	1.147	-0.002	0.087	0.130
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant A	116	5580	11.62	12.00	1.091	98.25	1.018	0.084	0.194	0.216
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Ant B	116	5580	11.52	12.00	1.117	96.7	1.034	-0.13	0.008	0.009
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Ant B	116	5580	11.52	12.00	1.117	96.7	1.034	-0.02	0.001	0.002
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Ant B	116	5580	11.52	12.00	1.117	96.7	1.034	-0.071	0.012	0.014
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	Ant B	122	5610	6.41	7.00	1.146	88.4	1.131	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Ant B	116	5580	11.52	12.00	1.117	96.7	1.034	0.008	0.009	0.010



## 15.2 Hotspot SAR

### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
9	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.18	0.410	<b>0.452</b>
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.01	0.293	0.323
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Side	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.03	0.117	0.129
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Side	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	0.04	0.187	0.206
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.04	0.199	0.219
10	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.09	0.204	<b>0.280</b>
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.17	0.159	0.218
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Left Side	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.02	0.170	0.234
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Right Side	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.09	0.105	0.144
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	-0.07	0.128	0.176

### <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	-0.04	0.296	0.296
11	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	0.01	0.357	<b>0.357</b>
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	0.03	0.193	0.193
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	-0.03	0.350	0.350
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	-0.01	0.266	0.266

### <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
12	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Front	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.01	0.212	<b>0.243</b>
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Front	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.13	0.143	0.162
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Back	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.06	0.110	0.126
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Back	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.04	0.087	0.099
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Left Side	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.12	0.095	0.109
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Left Side	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.03	0.072	0.082
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Right Side	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0	0.164	0.188
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Right Side	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.07	0.121	0.137
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Bottom Side	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.01	0.097	0.111
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Bottom Side	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.18	0.069	0.078





**<WLAN SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	-0.075	0.025	0.028
13	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	0.118	0.040	<b>0.045</b>
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Side	1cm	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	0.161	0.011	0.013
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top Side	1cm	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	-0.06	0.004	0.004
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	-0.073	0.001	0.001
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	-0.02	0.019	0.025
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Side	1cm	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	-0.042	0.009	0.012
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.14	0.005	0.007
14	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	-0.139	0.271	<b>0.326</b>
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant A	42	5210	8.16	9.00	1.213	87.17	1.147	-0.054	0.093	0.129
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Side	1cm	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.037	0.041	0.049
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	1cm	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.02	0.018	0.022
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0.03	0.051	0.055
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant B	42	5210	6.92	8.00	1.282	88.4	1.131	-0.086	0.030	0.044
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Side	1cm	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0.072	0.032	0.035

### 15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

#### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
15	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.18	0.410	<b>0.452</b>
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	251	848.8	29.58	30.00	1.102	-0.01	0.293	0.323
16	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Front	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.09	0.204	<b>0.280</b>
	GSM1900	GPRS (4 Tx slots)	Back	1cm	512	1850.2	23.62	25.00	1.374	0.17	0.159	0.218

#### <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	-0.04	0.296	0.296
17	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	1cm	4233	846.6	24.00	24.00	1.000	0.01	0.357	<b>0.357</b>

#### <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
18	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Front	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.01	0.212	<b>0.243</b>
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Front	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.13	0.143	0.162
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	1RB	0offset	Back	1cm	23800	711	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.06	0.110	0.126
	LTE Band 17	10M	QPSK	25RB	12offset	Back	1cm	23800	711	21.45	22.00	1.135	0.04	0.087	0.099

#### <WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (cm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	-0.075	0.025	0.028
19	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant A	11	2462	15.96	16.50	1.132	99.6	1.004	0.118	0.040	<b>0.045</b>
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	-0.073	0.001	0.001
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant B	11	2462	15.41	16.50	1.285	99.6	1.004	-0.02	0.019	0.025
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	0.14	0.005	0.007
20	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant A	40	5200	13.28	14.00	1.180	98.25	1.018	-0.139	0.271	<b>0.326</b>
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant A	42	5210	8.16	9.00	1.213	87.17	1.147	-0.054	0.093	0.129
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant B	48	5240	11.81	12.00	1.045	96.7	1.034	0.03	0.051	0.055
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant B	42	5210	6.92	8.00	1.282	88.4	1.131	-0.086	0.030	0.044
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant A	52	5260	13.17	14.00	1.211	98.25	1.018	0.056	0.006	0.007
21	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant A	52	5260	13.17	14.00	1.211	98.25	1.018	-0.183	0.258	<b>0.318</b>
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant A	58	5290	7.82	9.00	1.312	87.17	1.147	-0.051	0.102	0.154
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant B	52	5260	11.77	12.00	1.054	96.7	1.034	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant B	52	5260	11.77	12.00	1.054	96.7	1.034	-0.025	0.080	0.087
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant B	58	5290	6.94	8.00	1.276	88.4	1.131	-0.098	0.017	0.025
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant A	116	5580	11.62	12.00	1.091	98.25	1.018	-0.17	0.017	0.019
22	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	back	1cm	Ant A	116	5580	11.62	12.00	1.091	98.25	1.018	-0.041	0.433	<b>0.481</b>
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant A	122	5610	6.84	8.00	1.306	87.17	1.147	0.082	0.140	0.210
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	1cm	Ant B	116	5580	11.52	12.00	1.117	96.7	1.034	0	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	1cm	Ant B	116	5580	11.52	12.00	1.117	96.7	1.034	-0.04	0.048	0.055
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	1cm	Ant B	106	5530	6.41	7.00	1.146	88.4	1.131	-0.052	0.013	0.017

## 16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset			Note
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	
1.	GSM(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
2.	WCDMA(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
3.	GSM(Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes		
4.	WCDMA((Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes		
5.	GSM(Voice) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
6.	WCDMA((Voice) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
7.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
8.	WCDMA(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
9.	LTE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
10.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
11.	WCDMA(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
12.	LTE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
13.	GPRS/EDGE(data) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct
14.	WCDMA(data) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct
15.	LTE(data) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	WiFi Direct

**General Note:**

- This device supported VoIP in EGPRS, WCDMA, LTE (e.g. 3rd party VoIP).
- For SAR testing was performed on single antenna RF power in SISO mode is larger or equal to the single antenna RF power in MIMO mode, and for RF exposure assessment of MIMO mode simultaneous transmission exclusion analysis was performed with SAR test results of each antenna in SISO mode.
- The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each configuration was used for SAR summation. Therefore, the following summations represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.
- WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
- The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
- Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
  - Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
  - $SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)^{1.5} / (\min. \text{ separation distance, mm})$ , and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of  $[(x1-x2)^2 + (y1-y2)^2 + (z1-z2)^2]$ , where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
  - If  $SPLSR \leq 0.04$ , simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
  - Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.
- For simultaneous transmission analysis, Bluetooth SAR is estimated per KDB 447498 D01v05r02 based on the formula below.
  - $(\max. \text{ power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\min. \text{ test separation distance, mm}) \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})} / x] \text{ W/kg}$  for test separation distances  $\leq 50 \text{ mm}$ ; where  $x = 7.5$  for 1-g SAR, and  $x = 18.75$  for 10-g SAR.
  - When the minimum separation distance is < 5mm, the distance is used 5mm to determine SAR test exclusion.
  - 0.4 W/kg for 1-g SAR and 1.0 W/kg for 10-g SAR, when the test separation distances is > 50 mm.

Bluetooth Max Power	Exposure Position	Head	Hotspot	Body worn
	Test separation	0 mm	10 mm	10 mm
8.5 dBm	Estimated SAR (W/kg)	0.294 W/kg	0.147 W/kg	0.147 W/kg

**16.1 Head Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz WLAN Antenna A SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz WLAN Antenna B SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz Bluetooth Estimated SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.252	0.121	0.009	0.294	<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.55</b>
		Right Tilted	0.101	0.102	0.001	0.294	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.40</b>
		Left Cheek	0.228	0.177	0.014	0.294	<b>0.42</b>	<b>0.52</b>
		Left Tilted	0.100	0.084	0.002	0.294	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.39</b>
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.135	0.121	0.009	0.294	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.43</b>
		Right Tilted	0.080	0.102	0.001	0.294	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.37</b>
		Left Cheek	0.278	0.177	0.014	0.294	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.57</b>
		Left Tilted	0.096	0.084	0.002	0.294	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.39</b>
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	0.342	0.121	0.009	0.294	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.64</b>
		Right Tilted	0.133	0.102	0.001	0.294	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.43</b>
		Left Cheek	0.244	0.177	0.014	0.294	<b>0.44</b>	<b>0.54</b>
		Left Tilted	0.121	0.084	0.002	0.294	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.42</b>
LTE	Band 17	Right Cheek	0.122	0.121	0.009	0.294	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.42</b>
		Right Tilted	0.057	0.102	0.001	0.294	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.35</b>
		Left Cheek	0.102	0.177	0.014	0.294	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.40</b>
		Left Tilted	0.054	0.084	0.002	0.294	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.35</b>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2		3		1+2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	5.2GHz / 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz WLAN Antenna A		5.2GHz / 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz WLAN Antenna B		
			SAR (W/kg)	Band	SAR (W/kg)	Band	SAR (W/kg)	
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.252	5.5GHz WLAN	0.070	5.5GHz WLAN	0.009	0.33
		Right Tilted	0.101	5.5GHz WLAN	0.056	5.5GHz WLAN	0.002	0.16
		Left Cheek	0.228	5.5GHz WLAN	0.240	5.3GHz WLAN	0.049	0.52
		Left Tilted	0.100	5.5GHz WLAN	0.216	5.2GHz WLAN	0.019	0.34
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.135	5.5GHz WLAN	0.070	5.5GHz WLAN	0.009	0.21
		Right Tilted	0.080	5.5GHz WLAN	0.056	5.5GHz WLAN	0.002	0.14
		Left Cheek	0.278	5.5GHz WLAN	0.240	5.3GHz WLAN	0.049	0.57
		Left Tilted	0.096	5.5GHz WLAN	0.216	5.2GHz WLAN	0.019	0.33
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	0.342	5.5GHz WLAN	0.070	5.5GHz WLAN	0.009	0.42
		Right Tilted	0.133	5.5GHz WLAN	0.056	5.5GHz WLAN	0.002	0.19
		Left Cheek	0.244	5.5GHz WLAN	0.240	5.3GHz WLAN	0.049	0.53
		Left Tilted	0.121	5.5GHz WLAN	0.216	5.2GHz WLAN	0.019	0.36
LTE	Band 17	Right Cheek	0.122	5.5GHz WLAN	0.070	5.5GHz WLAN	0.009	0.20
		Right Tilted	0.057	5.5GHz WLAN	0.056	5.5GHz WLAN	0.002	0.12
		Left Cheek	0.102	5.5GHz WLAN	0.240	5.3GHz WLAN	0.049	0.39
		Left Tilted	0.054	5.5GHz WLAN	0.216	5.2GHz WLAN	0.019	0.29

**16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz WLAN Antenna A SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz WLAN Antenna B SAR (W/kg)	2.4GHz Bluetooth Estimated SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.452	0.028	0.001	0.147	0.48	0.60
		Back	0.323	0.045	0.025	0.147	0.39	0.47
		Left side	0.129				0.13	0.13
		Right side	0.206	0.013	0.012	0.147	0.23	0.35
		Top side		0.004			0.00	0.00
		Bottom side	0.219				0.22	0.22
	GSM1900	Front	0.280	0.028	0.001	0.147	0.31	0.43
		Back	0.218	0.045	0.025	0.147	0.29	0.37
		Left side	0.234				0.23	0.23
		Right side	0.144	0.013	0.012	0.147	0.17	0.29
		Top side		0.004			0.00	0.00
		Bottom side	0.176				0.18	0.18
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.296	0.028	0.001	0.147	0.33	0.44
		Back	0.357	0.045	0.025	0.147	0.43	0.50
		Left side	0.193				0.19	0.19
		Right side	0.350	0.013	0.012	0.147	0.38	0.50
		Top side		0.004			0.00	0.00
		Bottom side	0.266				0.27	0.27
LTE	Band 17	Front	0.243	0.028	0.001	0.147	0.27	0.39
		Back	0.126	0.045	0.025	0.147	0.20	0.27
		Left side	0.109				0.11	0.11
		Right side	0.188	0.013	0.012	0.147	0.21	0.34
		Top side		0.004			0.00	0.00
		Bottom side	0.111				0.11	0.11

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2		3		1+2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN SAR (W/kg)	5.2GHz WLAN Antenna A Band	5.2GHz WLAN Antenna A SAR (W/kg)	5.2GHz WLAN Antenna B Band	5.2GHz WLAN Antenna B SAR (W/kg)	
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.452	5.2GHz WLAN	0.007	5.2GHz WLAN	0.001	0.46
		Back	0.323	5.2GHz WLAN	0.326	5.2GHz WLAN	0.055	0.70
		Left side	0.129					0.13
		Right side	0.206	5.2GHz WLAN	0.049	5.2GHz WLAN	0.035	0.29
		Top side		5.2GHz WLAN	0.022			0.02
		Bottom side	0.219					0.22
	GSM1900	Front	0.280	5.2GHz WLAN	0.007	5.2GHz WLAN	0.001	0.29
		Back	0.218	5.2GHz WLAN	0.326	5.2GHz WLAN	0.055	0.60
		Left side	0.234					0.23
		Right side	0.144	5.2GHz WLAN	0.049	5.2GHz WLAN	0.035	0.23
		Top side		5.2GHz WLAN	0.022			0.02
		Bottom side	0.176					0.18
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.296	5.2GHz WLAN	0.007	5.2GHz WLAN	0.001	0.30
		Back	0.357	5.2GHz WLAN	0.326	5.2GHz WLAN	0.055	0.74
		Left side	0.193					0.19
		Right side	0.350	5.2GHz WLAN	0.049	5.2GHz WLAN	0.035	0.43
		Top side		5.2GHz WLAN	0.022			0.02
		Bottom side	0.266					0.27
LTE	Band 17	Front	0.243	5.2GHz WLAN	0.007	5.2GHz WLAN	0.001	0.25
		Back	0.126	5.2GHz WLAN	0.326	5.2GHz WLAN	0.055	0.51
		Left side	0.109					0.11
		Right side	0.188	5.2GHz WLAN	0.049	5.2GHz WLAN	0.035	0.27
		Top side		5.2GHz WLAN	0.022			0.02
		Bottom side	0.111					0.11

**16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Antenna A	2.4GHz WLAN Antenna B	2.4GHz Bluetooth		
			SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.452	0.028	0.001	0.147	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.60</b>
		Back	0.323	0.045	0.025	0.147	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.47</b>
	GSM1900	Front	0.280	0.028	0.001	0.147	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.43</b>
		Back	0.218	0.045	0.025	0.147	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.37</b>
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.296	0.028	0.001	0.147	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.44</b>
		Back	0.357	0.045	0.025	0.147	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.50</b>
LTE	Band 17	Front	0.243	0.028	0.001	0.147	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.39</b>
		Back	0.126	0.045	0.025	0.147	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.27</b>

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2		3		1+2+3 Summed SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	5.2GHz / 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz WLAN Antenna A		5.2GHz / 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz WLAN Antenna B		
			SAR (W/kg)	Band	SAR (W/kg)	Band	SAR (W/kg)	
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.452	5.5GHz WLAN	0.019	5.5GHz WLAN	0.001	0.47
		Back	0.323	5.5GHz WLAN	0.481	5.5GHz WLAN	0.055	0.86
	GSM1900	Front	0.280	5.5GHz WLAN	0.019	5.5GHz WLAN	0.001	0.30
		Back	0.218	5.5GHz WLAN	0.481	5.5GHz WLAN	0.055	0.75
WCDMA	Band V	Front	0.296	5.5GHz WLAN	0.019	5.5GHz WLAN	0.001	0.32
		Back	0.357	5.5GHz WLAN	0.481	5.5GHz WLAN	0.055	0.89
LTE	Band 17	Front	0.243	5.5GHz WLAN	0.019	5.5GHz WLAN	0.001	0.26
		Back	0.126	5.5GHz WLAN	0.481	5.5GHz WLAN	0.055	0.66

**Test Engineer :** Thomas Wang, Poa Pan, Kurt Liu, Lawrence Chen, and Iran Wang

## **17. Uncertainty Assessment**

The component of uncertainty may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainty by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacture's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

<b>Uncertainty Distributions</b>	<b>Normal</b>	<b>Rectangular</b>	<b>Triangular</b>	<b>U-Shape</b>
Multi-plying Factor <sup>(a)</sup>	$1/k^{(b)}$	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

(a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity

(b)  $k$  is the coverage factor

**Table 16.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution**

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.

Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (1g)	Standard Uncertainty (10g)
<b>Measurement System</b>							
Probe Calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	± 6.0 %	± 6.0 %
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 1.9 %	± 1.9 %
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 3.9 %	± 3.9 %
Boundary Effects	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.7 %	± 2.7 %
System Detection Limits	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	± 0.3 %	± 0.3 %
Response Time	0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.5 %	± 0.5 %
Integration Time	2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.5 %	± 1.5 %
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.2 %	± 0.2 %
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
<b>Test Sample Related</b>							
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	± 3.6 %	± 3.6 %
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
<b>Phantom and Setup</b>							
Phantom Uncertainty	4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.3 %	± 2.3 %
Liquid Conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	0.43	± 1.8 %	± 1.2 %
Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	± 1.6 %	± 1.1 %
Liquid Permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	0.49	± 1.7 %	± 1.4 %
Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.6	0.49	± 1.5 %	± 1.2 %
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b>						± 11.0 %	± 10.8 %
<b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>						K=2	
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b>						± 22.0 %	± 21.5 %

**Table 16.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz**



Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (1g)	Standard Uncertainty (10g)
<b>Measurement System</b>							
Probe Calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	± 6.55 %	± 6.55 %
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 1.9 %	± 1.9 %
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	√3	0.7	0.7	± 3.9 %	± 3.9 %
Boundary Effects	2.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.2 %	± 1.2 %
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.7 %	± 2.7 %
System Detection Limits	1.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.6 %	± 0.6 %
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	± 0.3 %	± 0.3 %
Response Time	0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.5 %	± 0.5 %
Integration Time	2.6	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.5 %	± 1.5 %
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 1.7 %	± 1.7 %
Probe Positioner	0.8	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 0.5 %	± 0.5 %
Probe Positioning	9.9	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 5.7 %	± 5.7 %
Max. SAR Eval.	4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.3 %	± 2.3 %
<b>Test Sample Related</b>							
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	± 3.6 %	± 3.6 %
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.9 %	± 2.9 %
<b>Phantom and Setup</b>							
Phantom Uncertainty	4.0	Rectangular	√3	1	1	± 2.3 %	± 2.3 %
Liquid Conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.64	0.43	± 1.8 %	± 1.2 %
Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	± 1.6 %	± 1.1 %
Liquid Permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	√3	0.6	0.49	± 1.7 %	± 1.4 %
Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.6	0.49	± 1.5 %	± 1.2 %
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b>						± 12.8 %	± 12.6 %
<b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>						K=2	
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b>						± 25.6 %	± 25.2 %

**Table 16.3. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 3 GHz to 6 GHz**

## **18. References**

- [1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations"
- [2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", September 1992
- [3] IEEE Std. 1528-2003, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- [4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook
- [5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v01r02, "SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11 a/b/g Transmitters", May 2007
- [6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, "Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies", Feb 2014
- [7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets", Dec 2013.
- [8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03, "3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES", Oct 2014
- [9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices", Dec 2013
- [10] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2014.
- [11] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Feb 2014.
- [12] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, "RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations" May 2013.



## ***Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check***

The plots are shown as follows.

## System Check\_Head\_750MHz\_150303

### DUT: D750V3-1099

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_750\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.88 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.936$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature :  $23.4^\circ\text{C}$ ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.4^\circ\text{C}$

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.62, 6.62, 6.62); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $2.44 \text{ W/kg}$

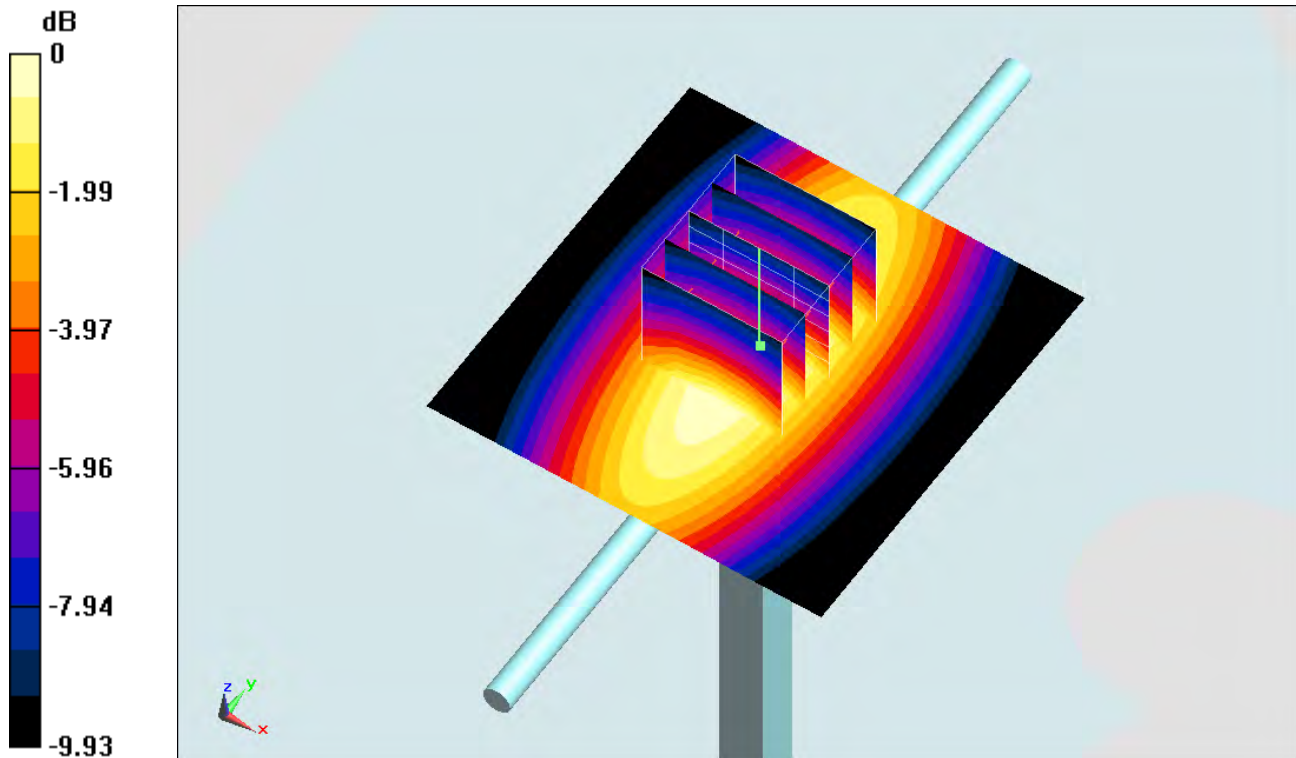
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $55.155 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.17 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $3.01 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.07 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.39 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $2.40 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $2.40 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $3.80 \text{ dBW/kg}$

## System Check\_Body\_750MHz\_150303

### DUT: D750V3-1099

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_750\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.972$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.461$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.49 W/kg

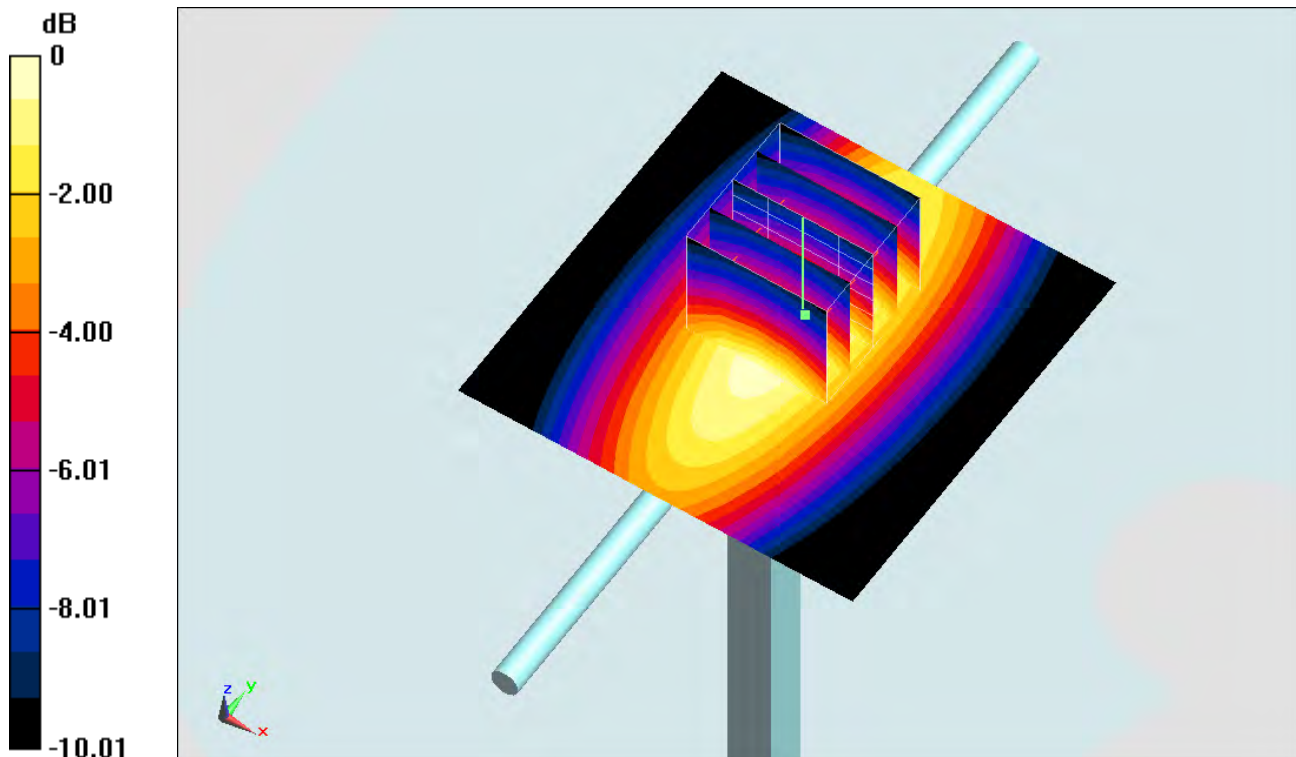
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.316 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.45 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.51 W/kg



0 dB = 2.51 W/kg = 4.00 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Head\_835MHz\_150302

### DUT: D835V2-4d162

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.903$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.683$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.43, 6.43, 6.43); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.49 W/kg

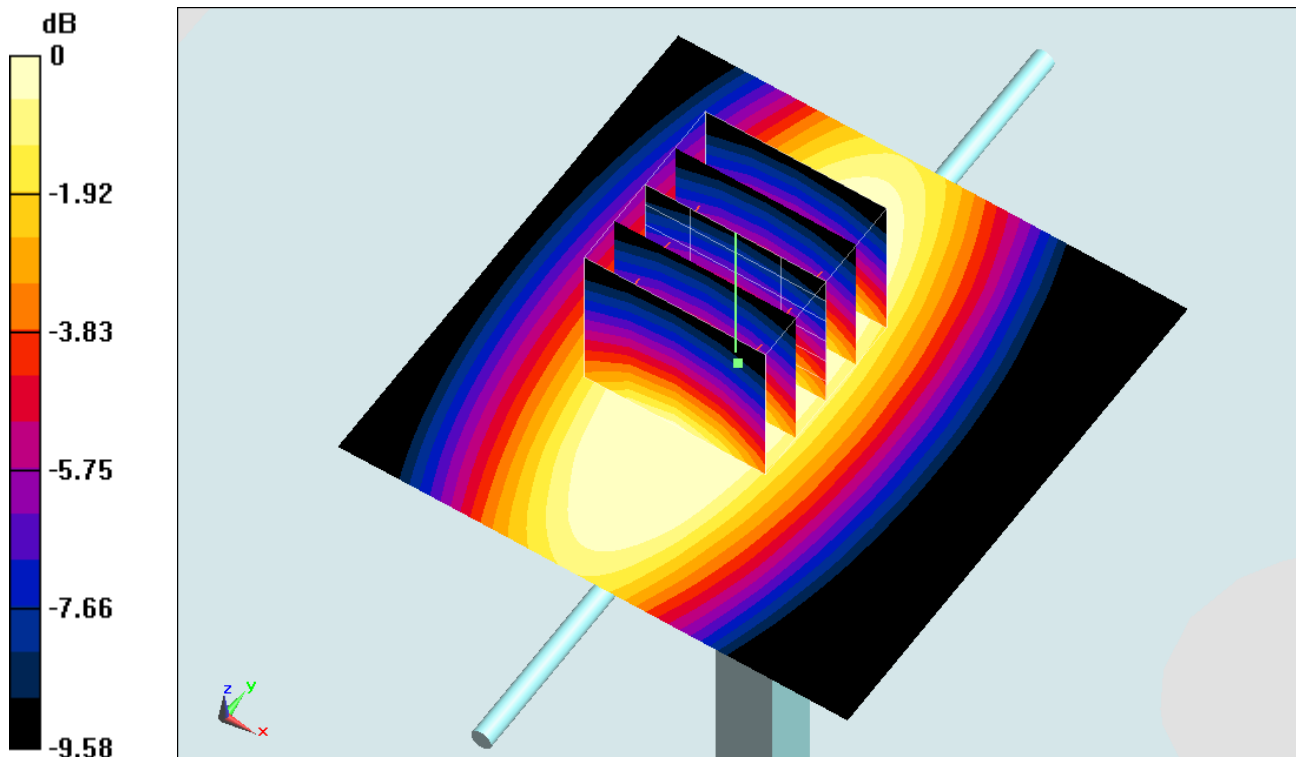
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 63.833 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.09 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.35 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.42 W/kg



0 dB = 2.42 W/kg = 3.84 dBW/kg

## System Check\_Body\_835MHz\_150302

### DUT: D835V2-4d162

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.963 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.541$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature :  $23.5^\circ\text{C}$ ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.5^\circ\text{C}$

### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $2.86 \text{ W/kg}$

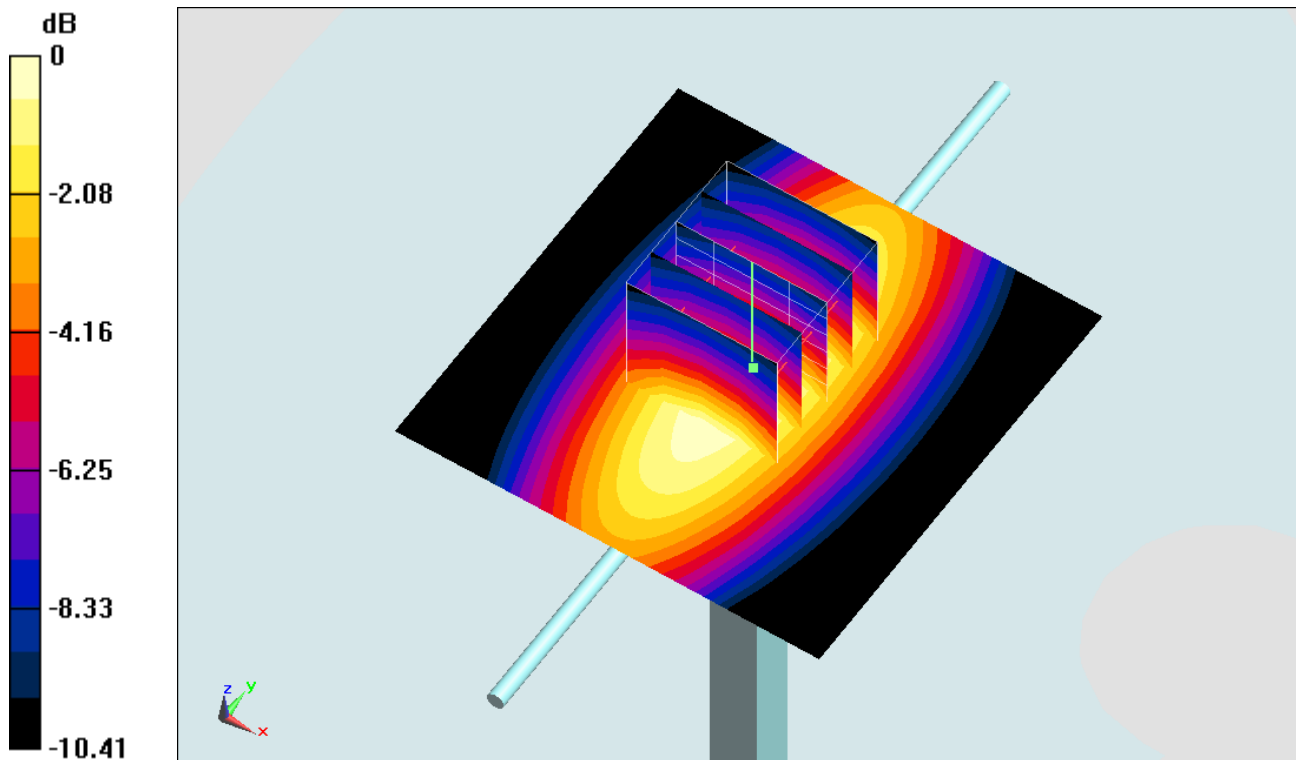
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $56.300 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $-0.05 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $3.62 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) =  $2.46 \text{ W/kg}$ ; SAR(10 g) =  $1.62 \text{ W/kg}$**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $2.84 \text{ W/kg}$



0 dB =  $2.84 \text{ W/kg}$  =  $4.53 \text{ dBW/kg}$

## System Check\_Head\_1900MHz\_150303

### DUT: D1900V2-5d182

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_1900\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.428$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.121$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.9 W/kg

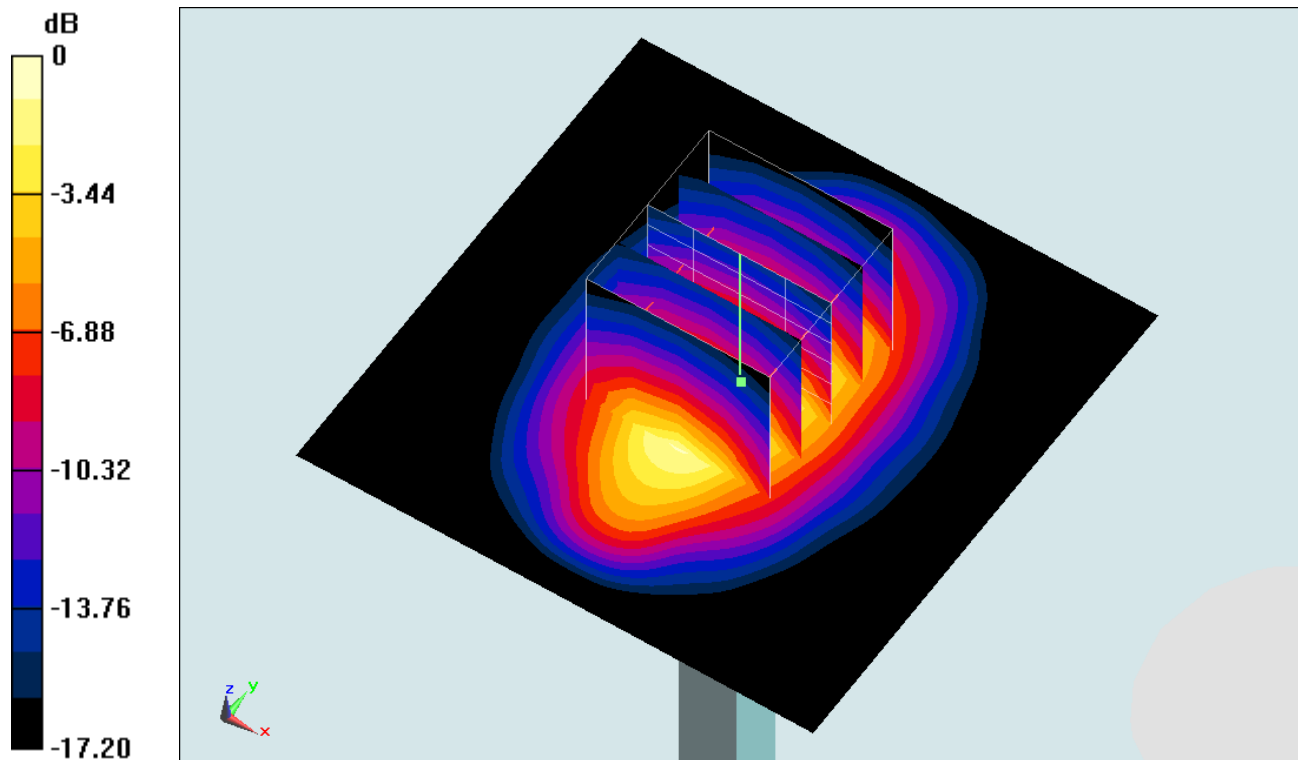
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 112.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.62 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.6 W/kg



0 dB = 15.6 W/kg = 11.93 dBW/kg



## System Check\_Body\_1900MHz\_150302

### DUT: D1900V2-5d182

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.524$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.037$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.4 W/kg

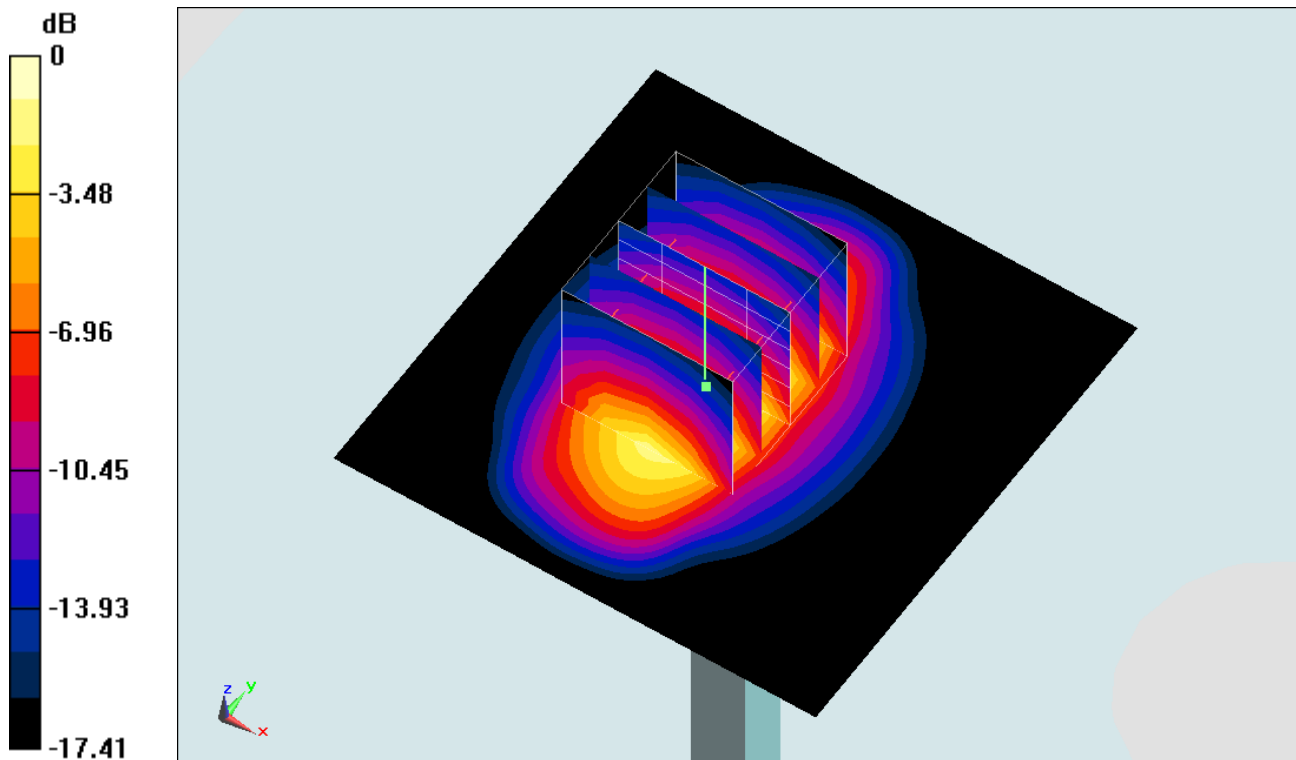
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 98.633 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.36 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.7 W/kg



0 dB = 14.7 W/kg = 11.67 dBW/kg

**System Check\_Head\_2450MHz\_150314****DUT: D2450V2-924**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_2450\_150314 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.85$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(7.46, 7.46, 7.46); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 23.7 mW/g

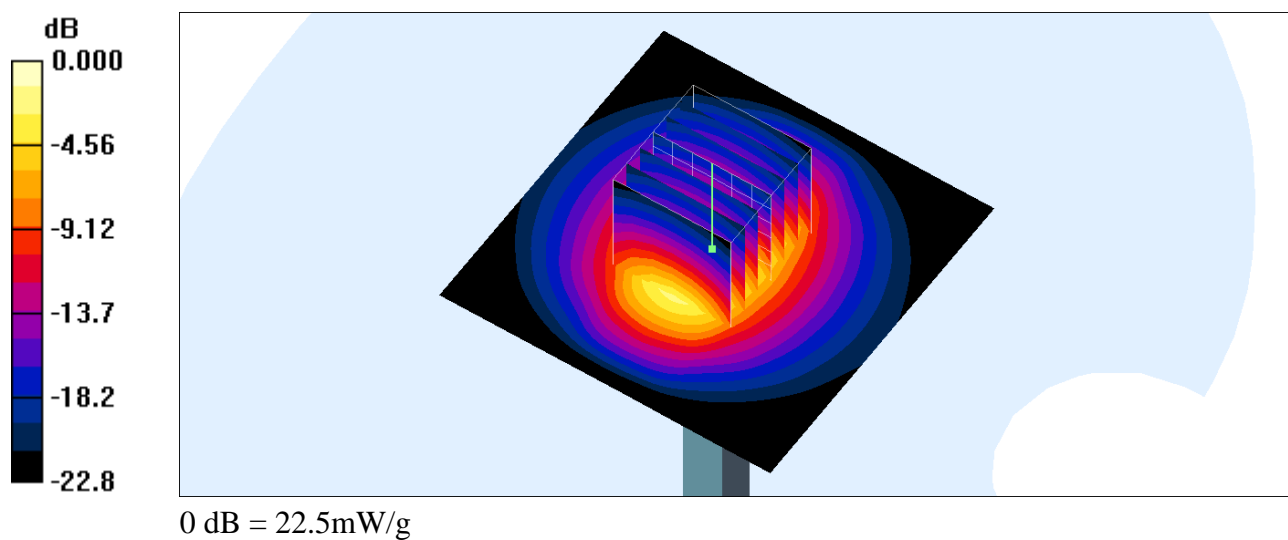
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.118 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.3 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.5 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_2450MHz\_150314****DUT: D2450V2-924**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150314 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.02$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(7.32, 7.32, 7.32); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.8 mW/g

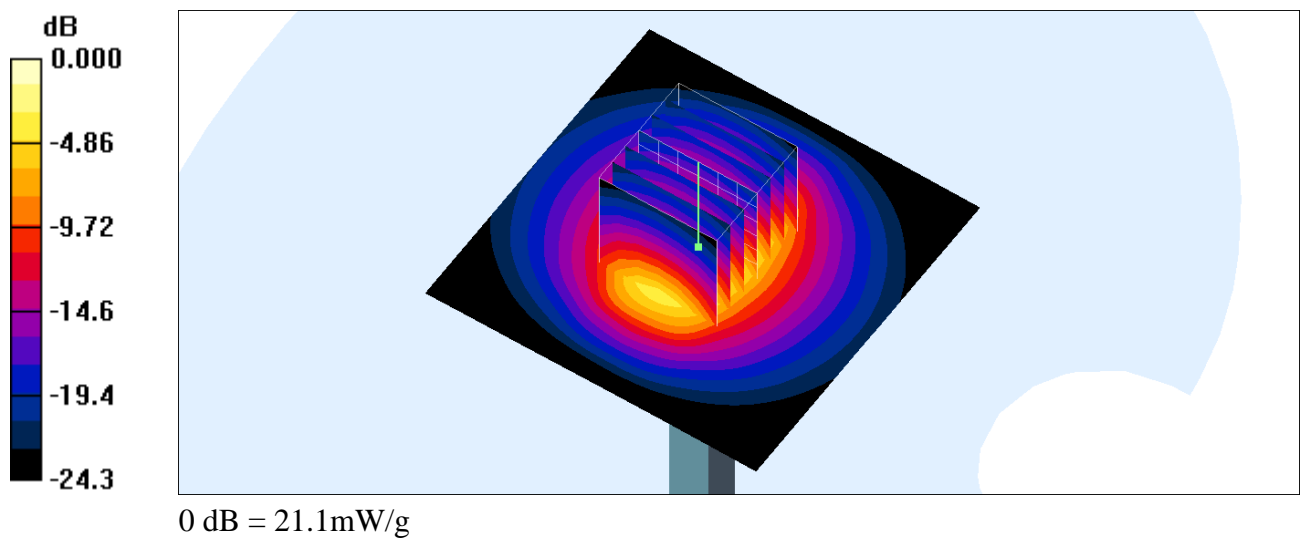
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.021 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12.2 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.32 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.1 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_2450MHz\_150316****DUT: D2450V2-924**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.01$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(7.32, 7.32, 7.32); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.7 mW/g

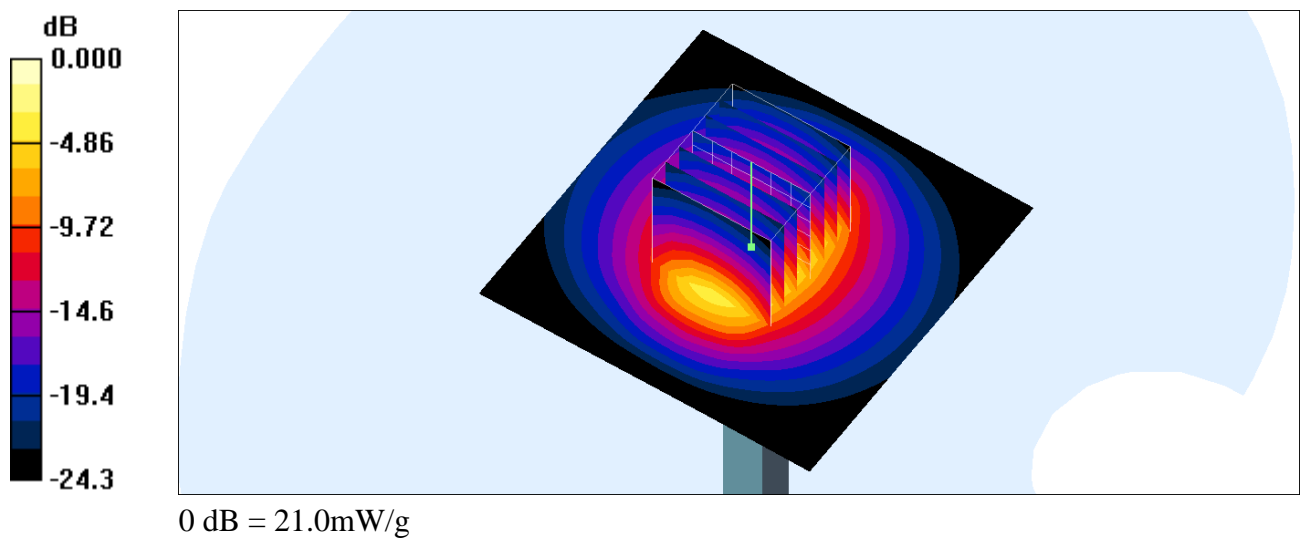
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.021 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.29 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.0 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5200MHz\_150316****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.8$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(5.13, 5.13, 5.13); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.4 mW/g

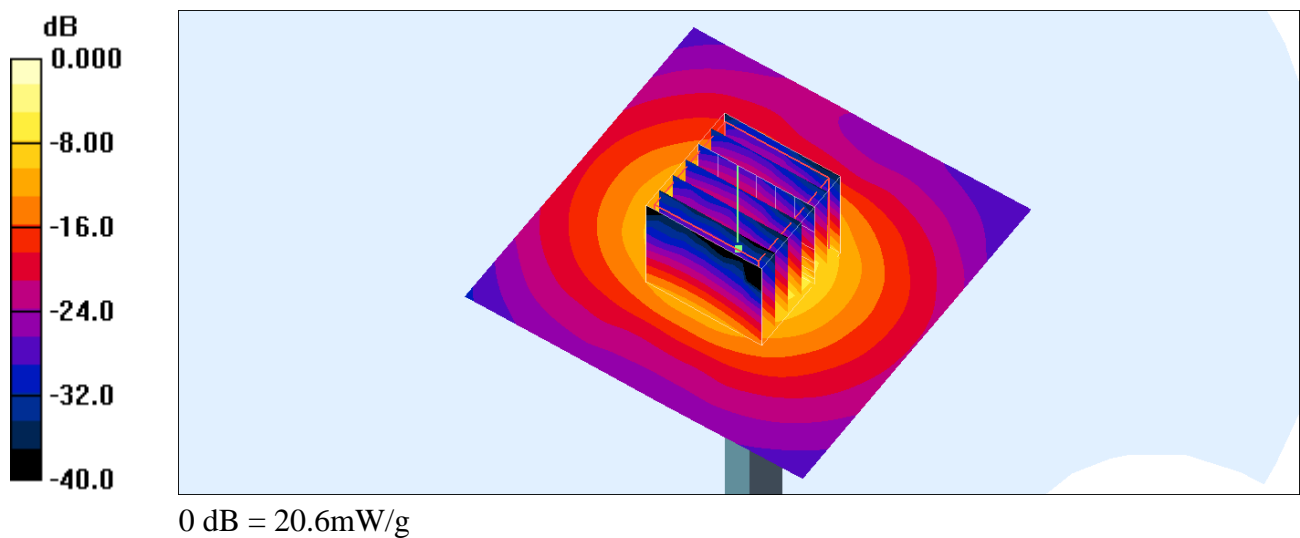
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 71.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.026 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.31 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.6 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_5200MHz\_150317****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.44$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.61, 4.61, 4.61); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.9 mW/g

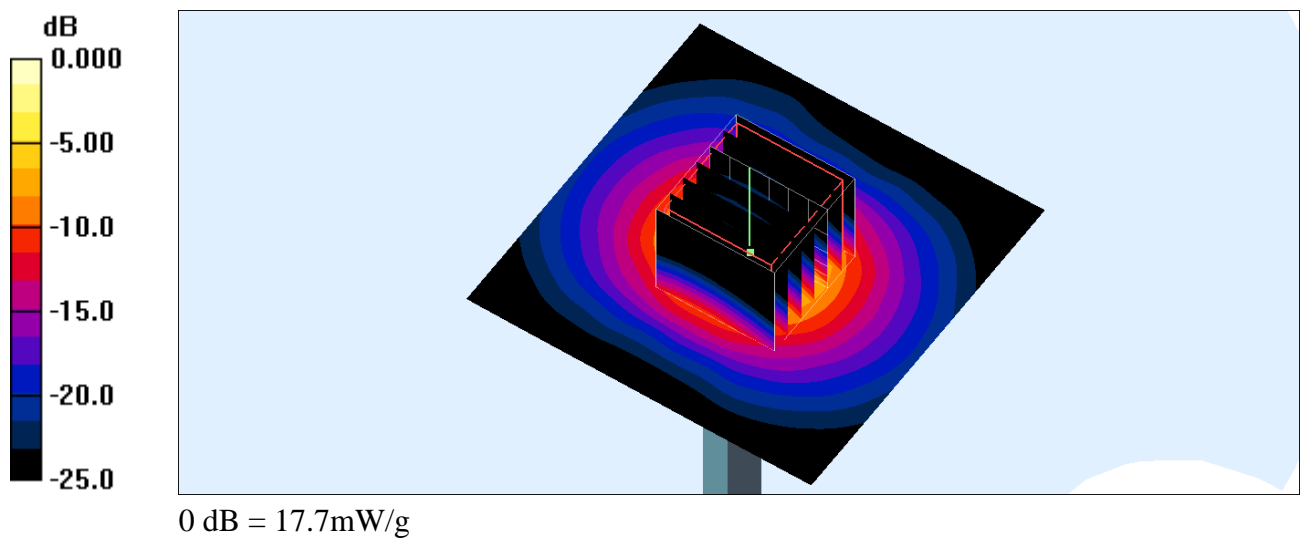
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.124 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.21 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.98 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5300MHz\_150316****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.91$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.8 mW/g

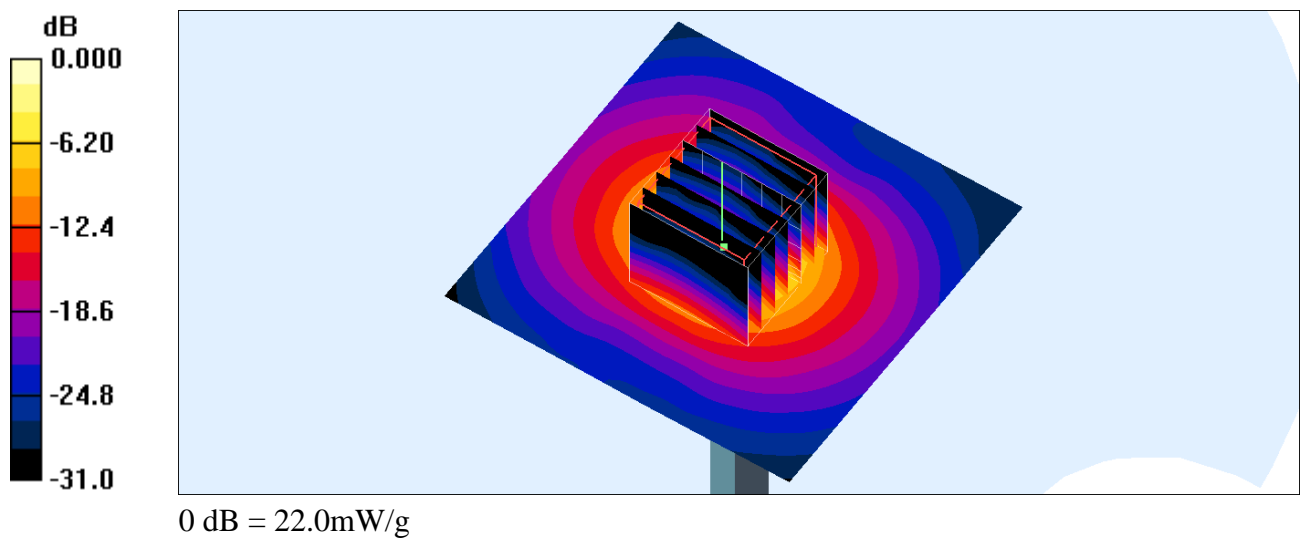
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.026 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.85 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.44 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.0 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5300MHz\_150317****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.92$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.8 mW/g

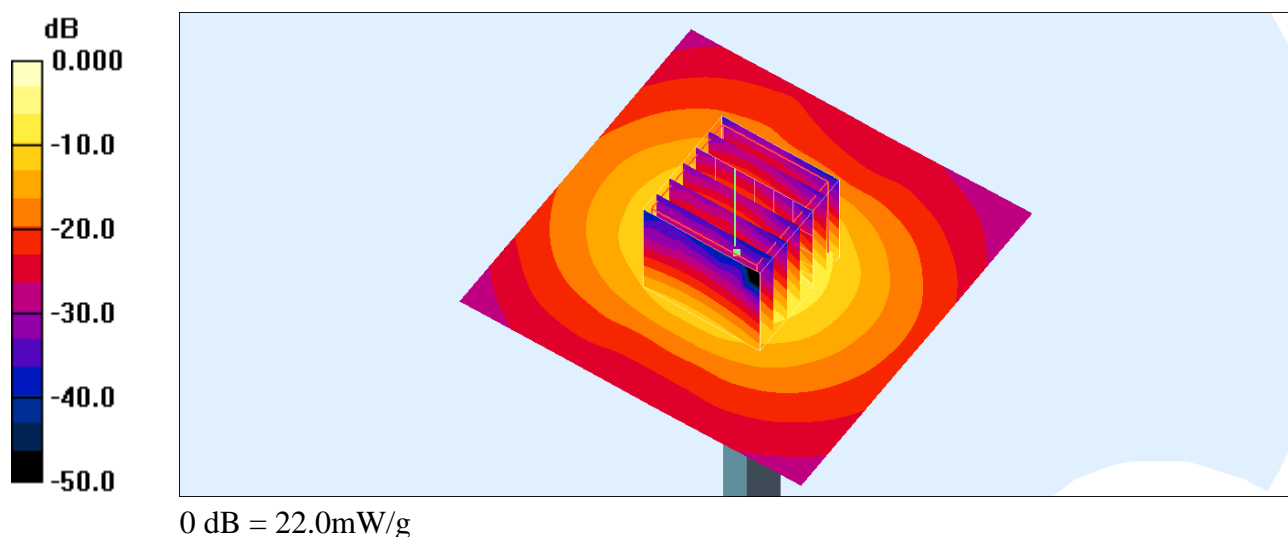
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.026 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.87 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.44 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.0 mW/g





**System Check\_Body\_5300MHz\_150317****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.58$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.44, 4.44, 4.44); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.0 mW/g

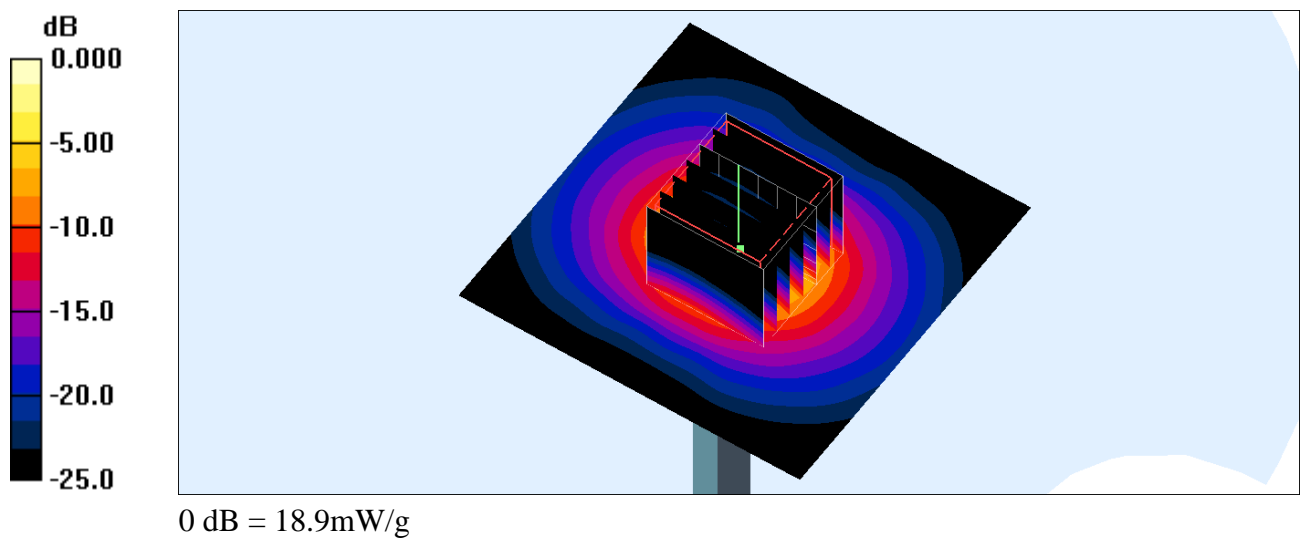
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.054 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.68 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5600MHz\_150316****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.22$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.56, 4.56, 4.56); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 23.8 mW/g

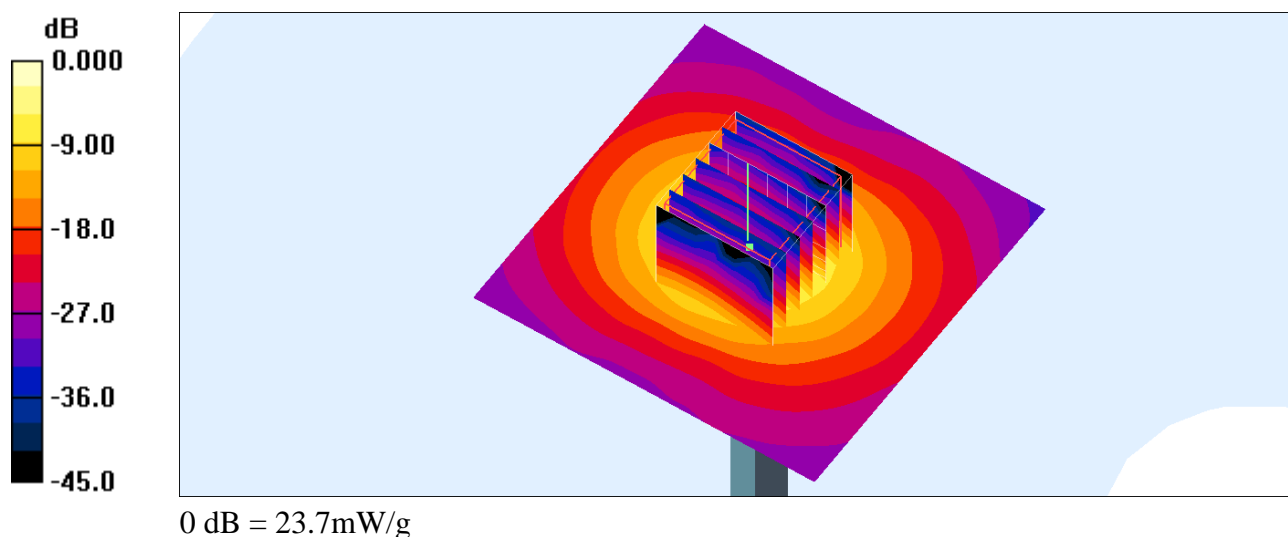
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 74.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.067 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 40.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.32 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.55 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.7 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5600MHz\_150317****DUT: D5GHzV2-1006**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.23$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.56, 4.56, 4.56); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.4 mW/g

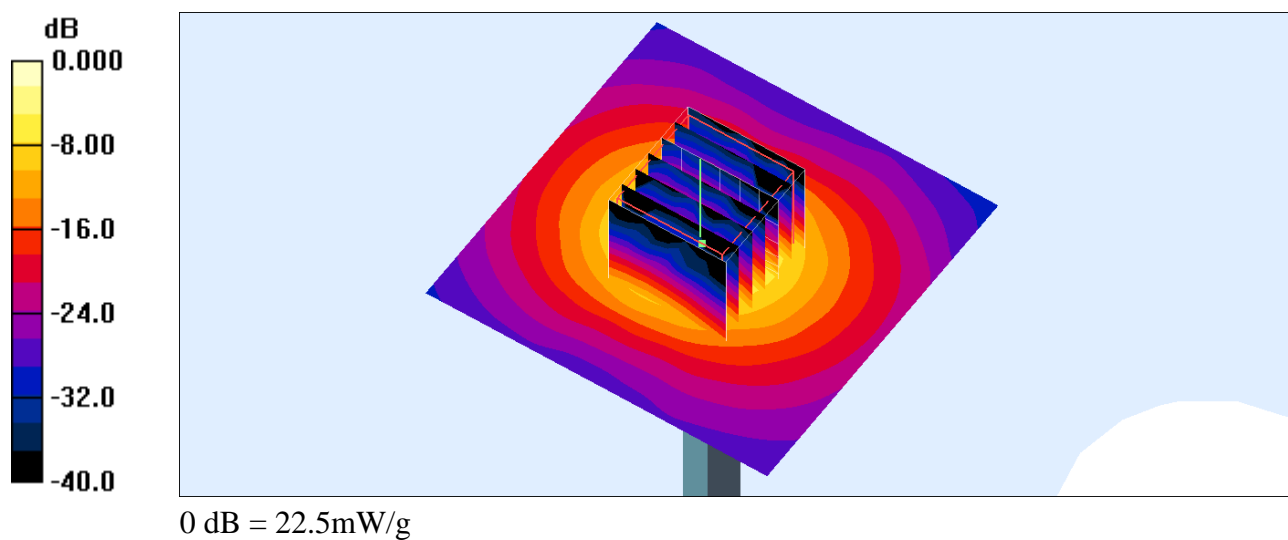
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 72.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.084 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 40.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.65 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.5 mW/g



## System Check\_Body\_5600MHz\_150317

### DUT: D5GHzV2-1006

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.94$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

#### DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.1 mW/g

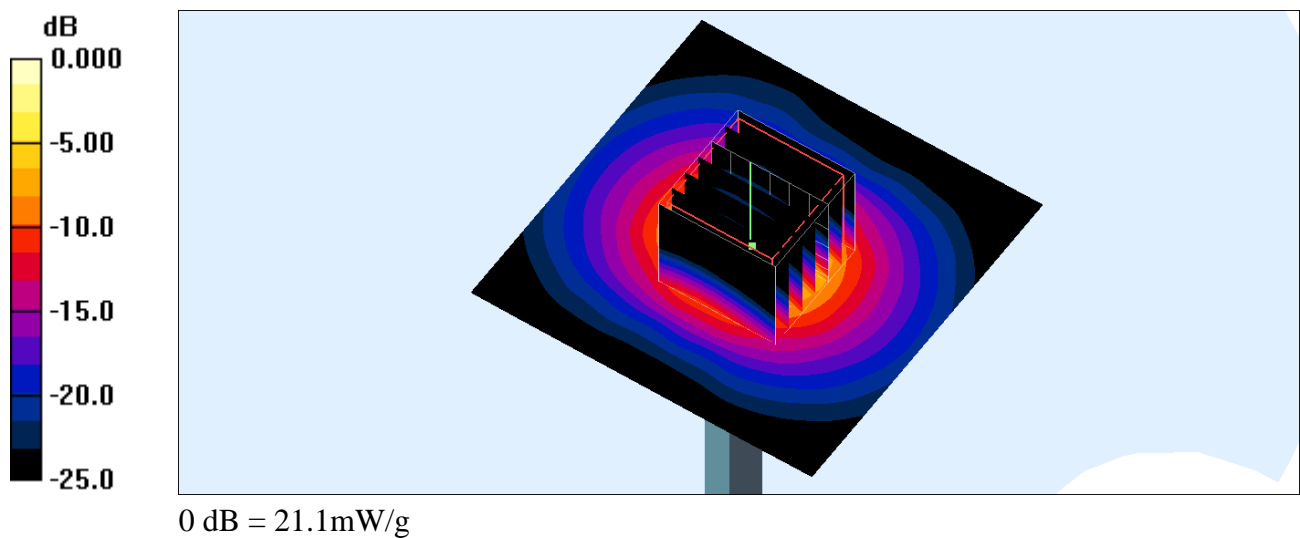
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.107 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.3 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.63 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.1 mW/g





---

**Appendix B. Plots of SAR Measurement**

The plots are shown as follows.

**#01\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Right Cheek\_Ch251**

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: HSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 849$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.916$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.512$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.43, 6.43, 6.43); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch251/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.253 W/kg

**Configuration/Ch251/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.904 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.295 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.229 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.175 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.248 W/kg



0 dB = 0.248 W/kg = -6.06 dBW/kg

**#02\_GSM1900\_GPRS (4 Tx slots)\_Left Cheek\_Ch512**

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08

Medium: HSL\_1900\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1850.2$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.383$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.356$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch512/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.240 W/kg

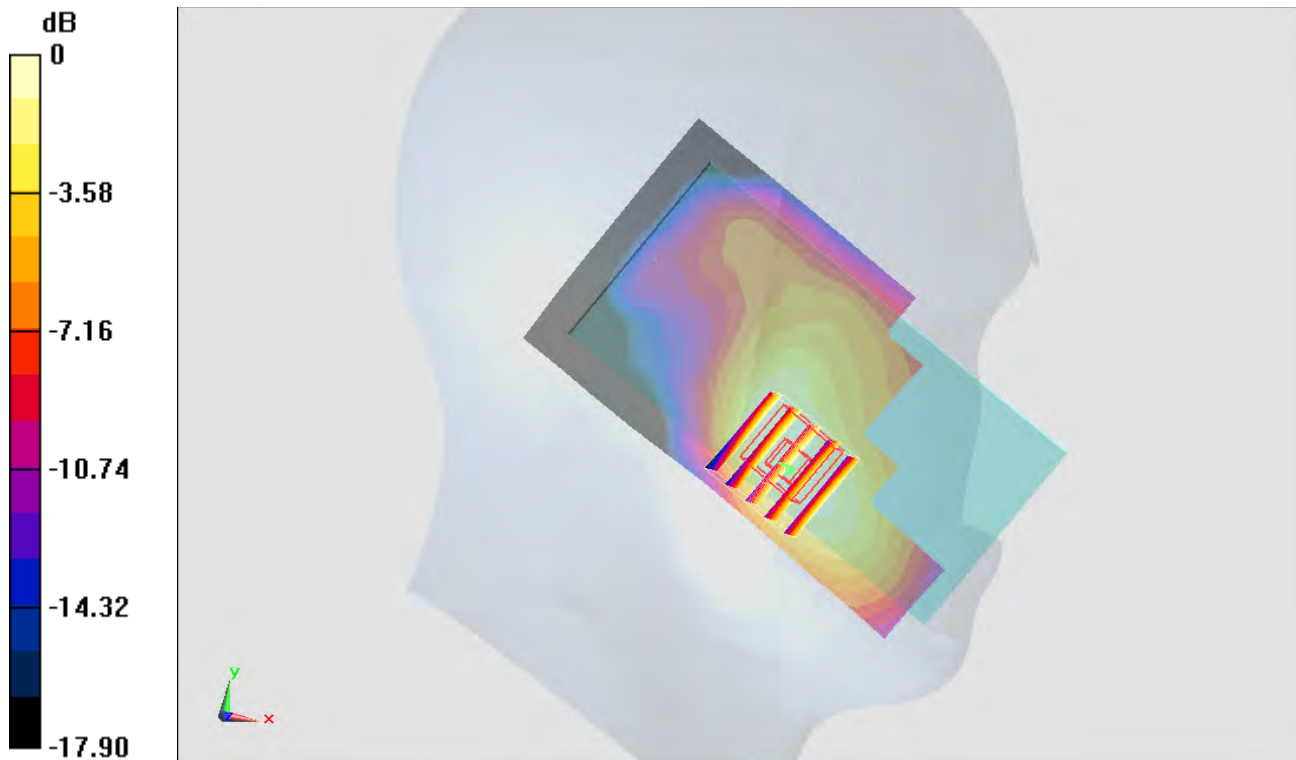
**Configuration/Ch512/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 13.521 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.311 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.202 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.128 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.239 W/kg



0 dB = 0.239 W/kg = -6.22 dBW/kg

**#03\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Right Cheek\_Ch4233**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.914$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 42.539$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.43, 6.43, 6.43); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.381 W/kg

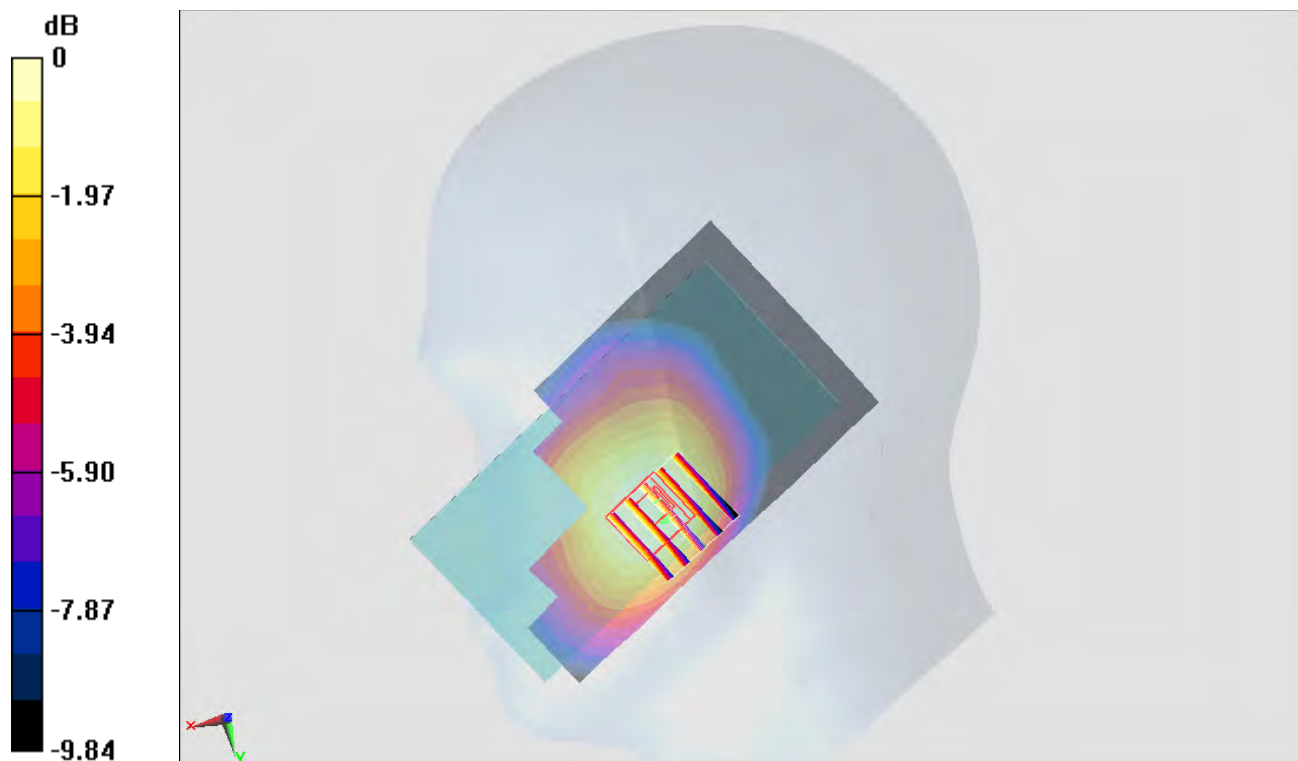
**Configuration/Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.594 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.436 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.342 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.259 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.373 W/kg



0 dB = 0.373 W/kg = -4.28 dBW/kg



**#04\_LTE Band 17\_10M\_QPSK\_1RB\_0offset\_Right Cheek\_Ch23800**

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 711 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_750\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 711$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.861$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.827$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.62, 6.62, 6.62); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch23800/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.116 W/kg

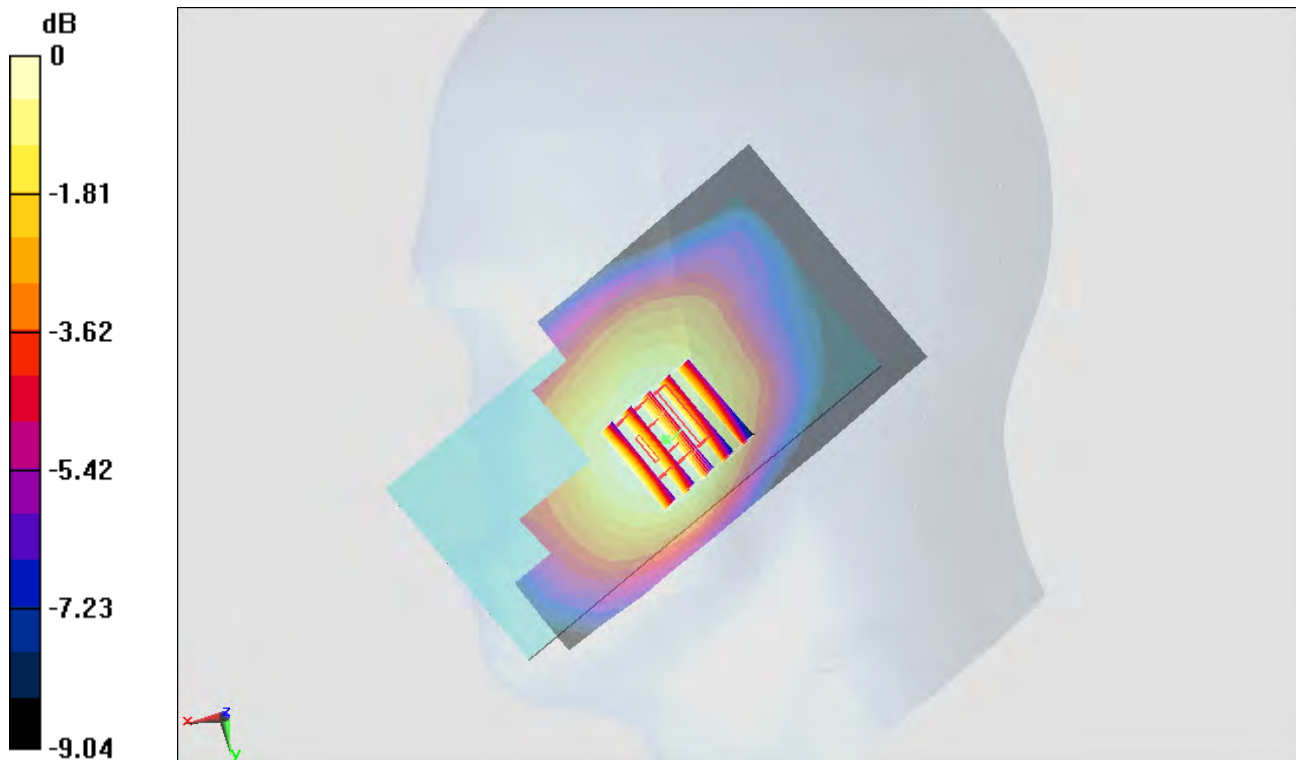
**Configuration/Ch23800/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.898 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.129 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.106 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.084 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.113 W/kg



0 dB = 0.113 W/kg = -9.47 dBW/kg

**#05\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch11\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.004

Medium: HSL\_2450\_150314 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.86$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(7.46, 7.46, 7.46); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch11/Area Scan (71x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.305 mW/g

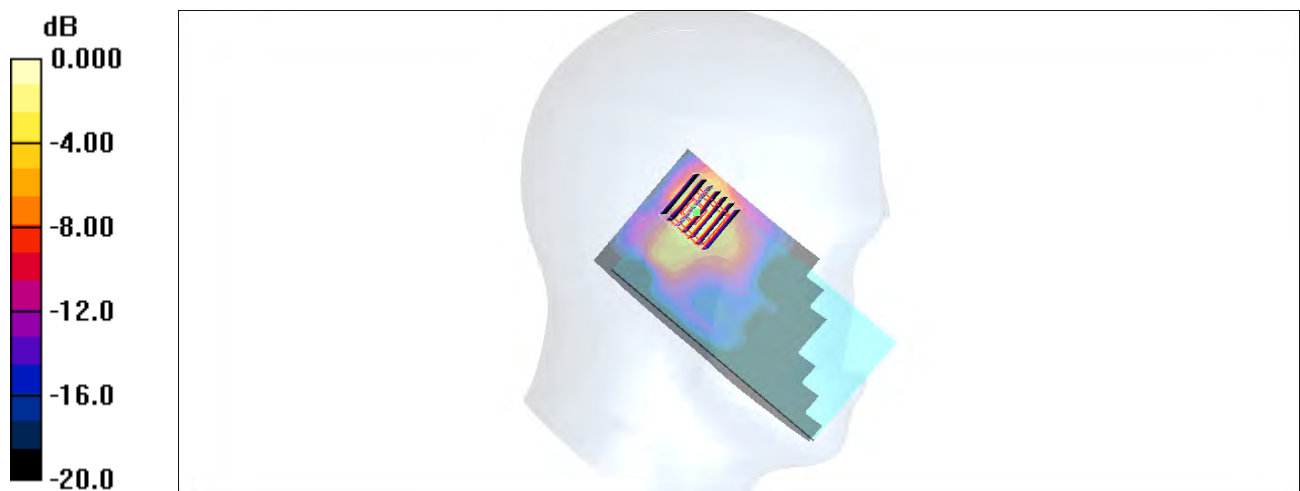
**Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.039 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.393 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.156 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.063 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.291 mW/g



0 dB = 0.291mW/g

**#06\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch40\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.8$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(5.13, 5.13, 5.13); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch40/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.432 mW/g

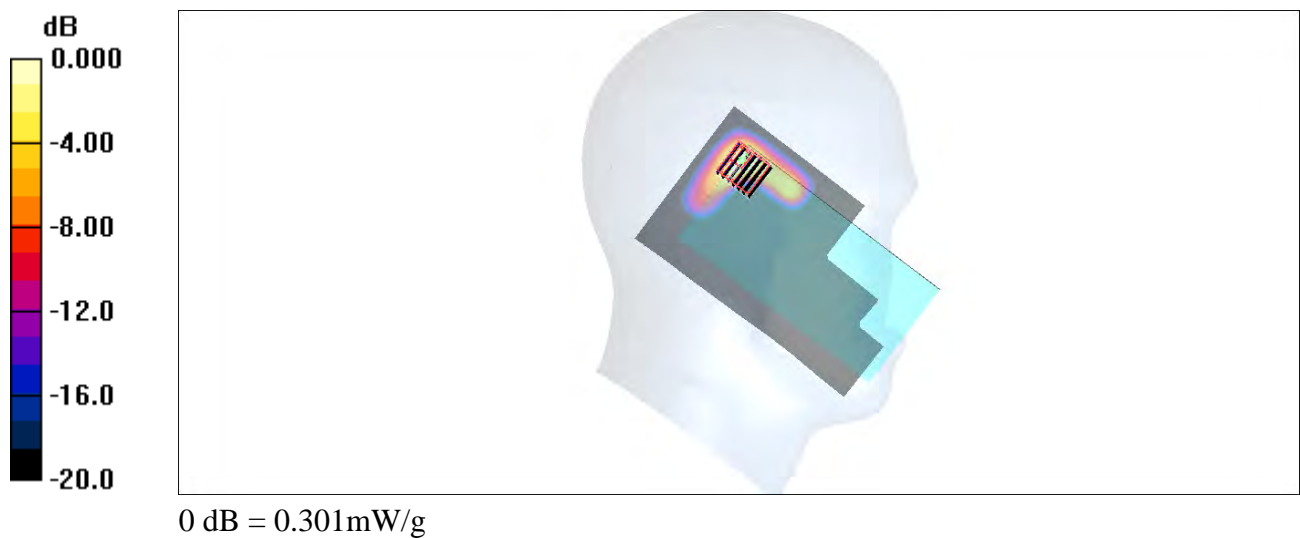
**Ch40/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 7.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.031 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.498 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.107 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.026 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.301 mW/g



**#07\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch52\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.87$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 35.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch52/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.311 mW/g

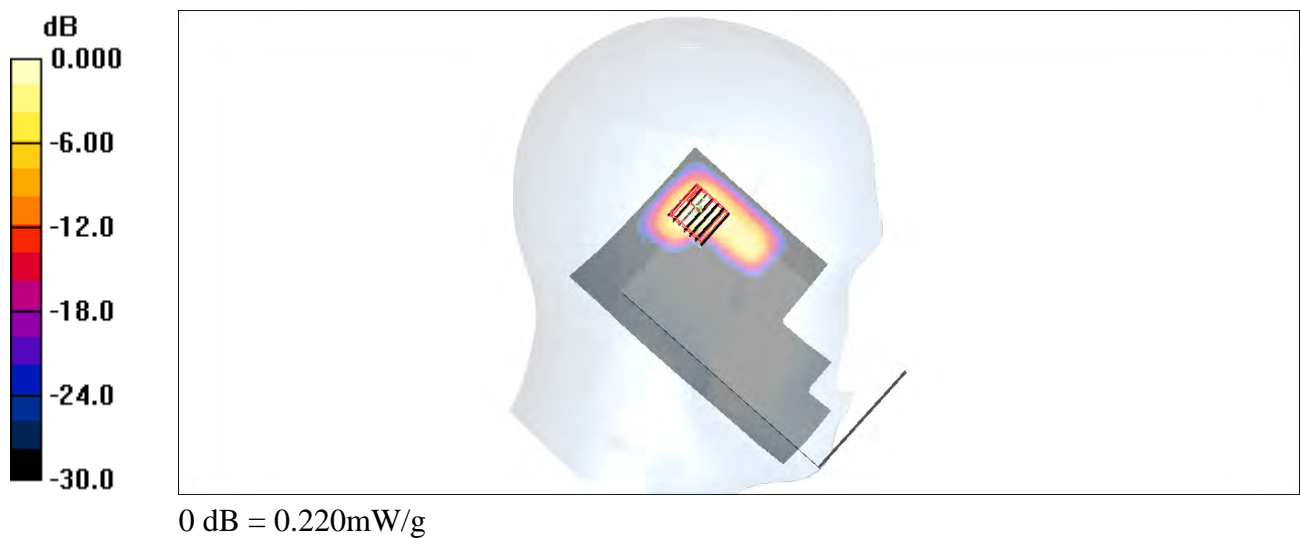
**Ch52/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 6.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.022 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.431 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.065 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.015 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.220 mW/g



**#08\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch116\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150316 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5580$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.19$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.56, 4.56, 4.56); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch116/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.787 mW/g

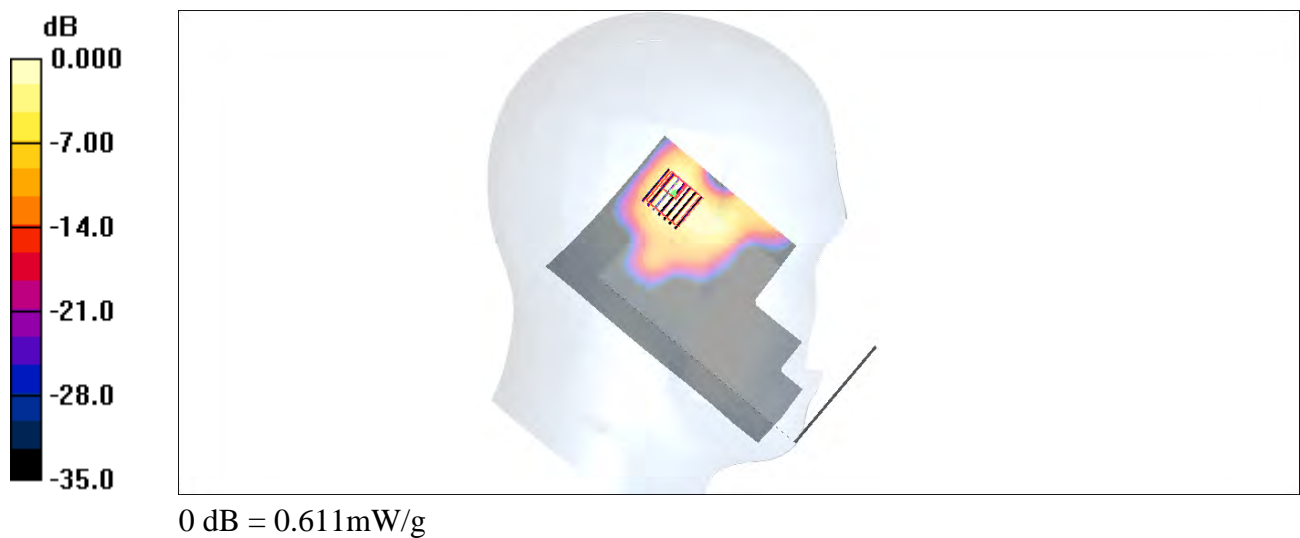
**Ch116/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 10.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.037 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.216 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.062 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.611 mW/g



**#09\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_1cm\_Ch251**

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 849$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.976$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.416$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch251/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.533 W/kg

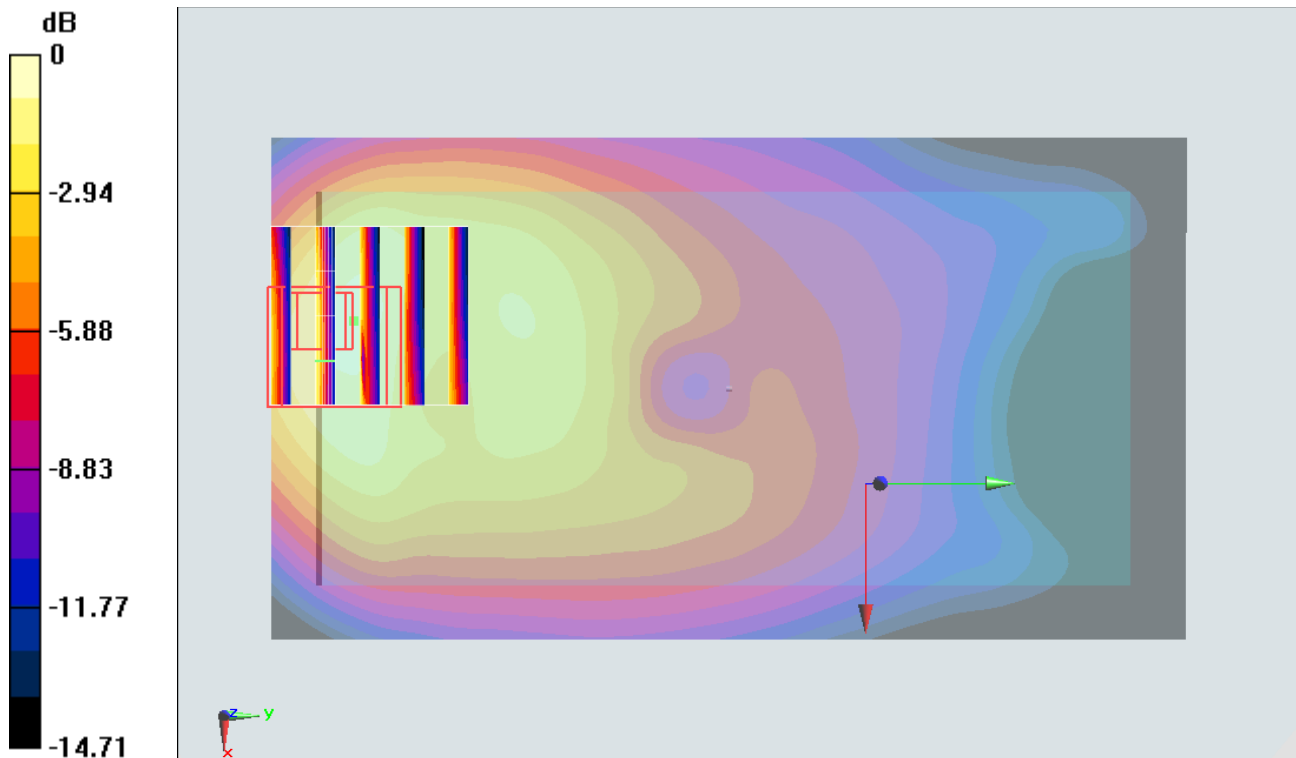
**Configuration/Ch251/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 24.809 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.49 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.410 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.600 W/kg



0 dB = 0.600 W/kg = -2.22 dBW/kg

**#10\_GSM1900\_GPRS (4 Tx slots)\_Front\_1cm\_Ch512**

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1850.2$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.46$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.255$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch512/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.294 W/kg

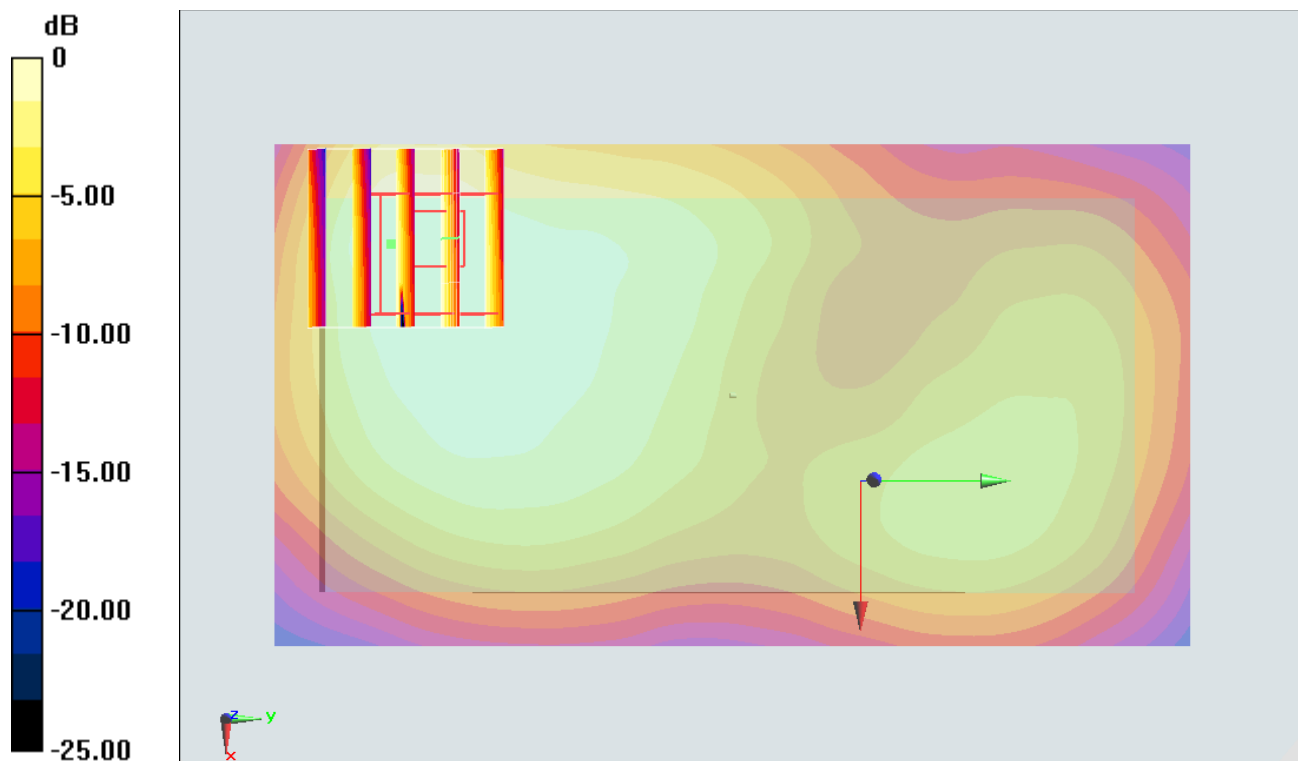
**Configuration/Ch512/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 14.334 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.381 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.204 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.123 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.272 W/kg



**#11\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch4233**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.974$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.435$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.425 W/kg

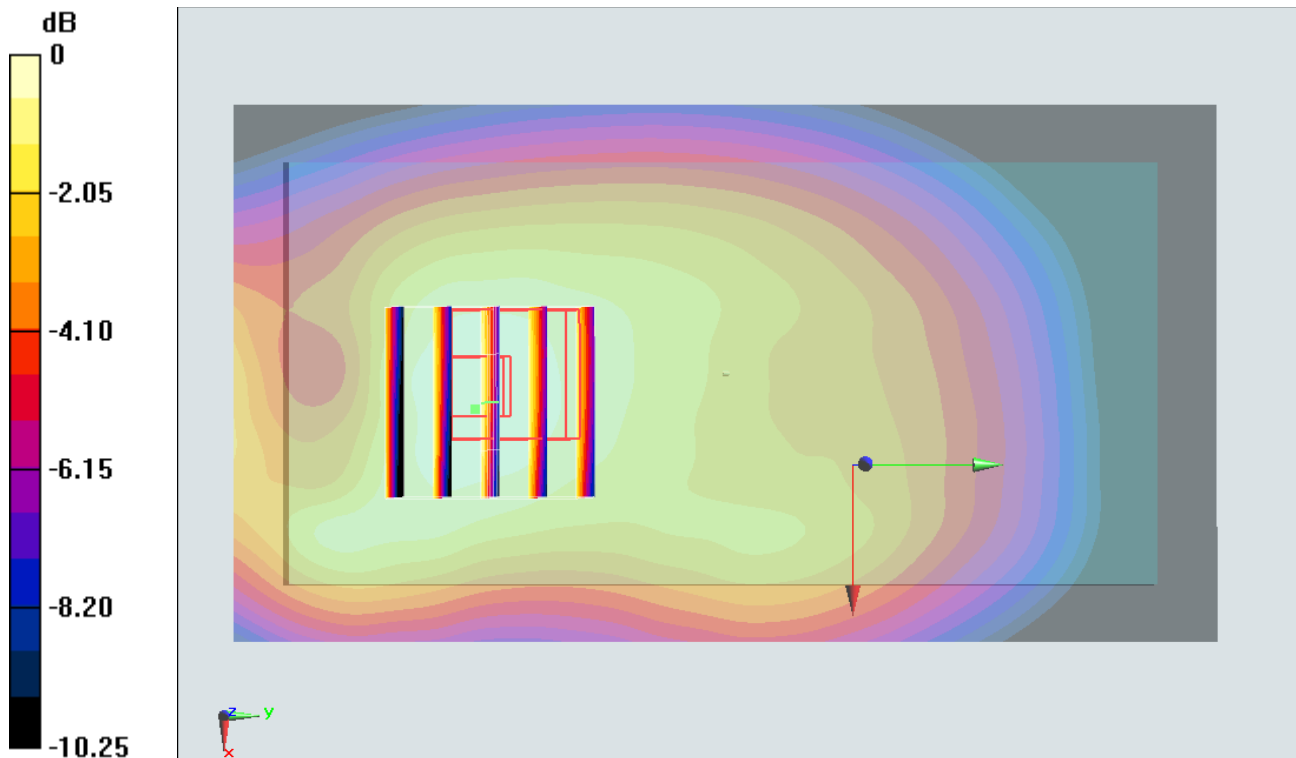
**Configuration/Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.832 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.521 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.357 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.257 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.431 W/kg





**#12\_LTE Band 17\_10M\_QPSK\_1RB\_0offset\_Front\_1cm\_Ch23800**

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 711 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_750\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 711$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.936$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.824$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch23800/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.355 W/kg

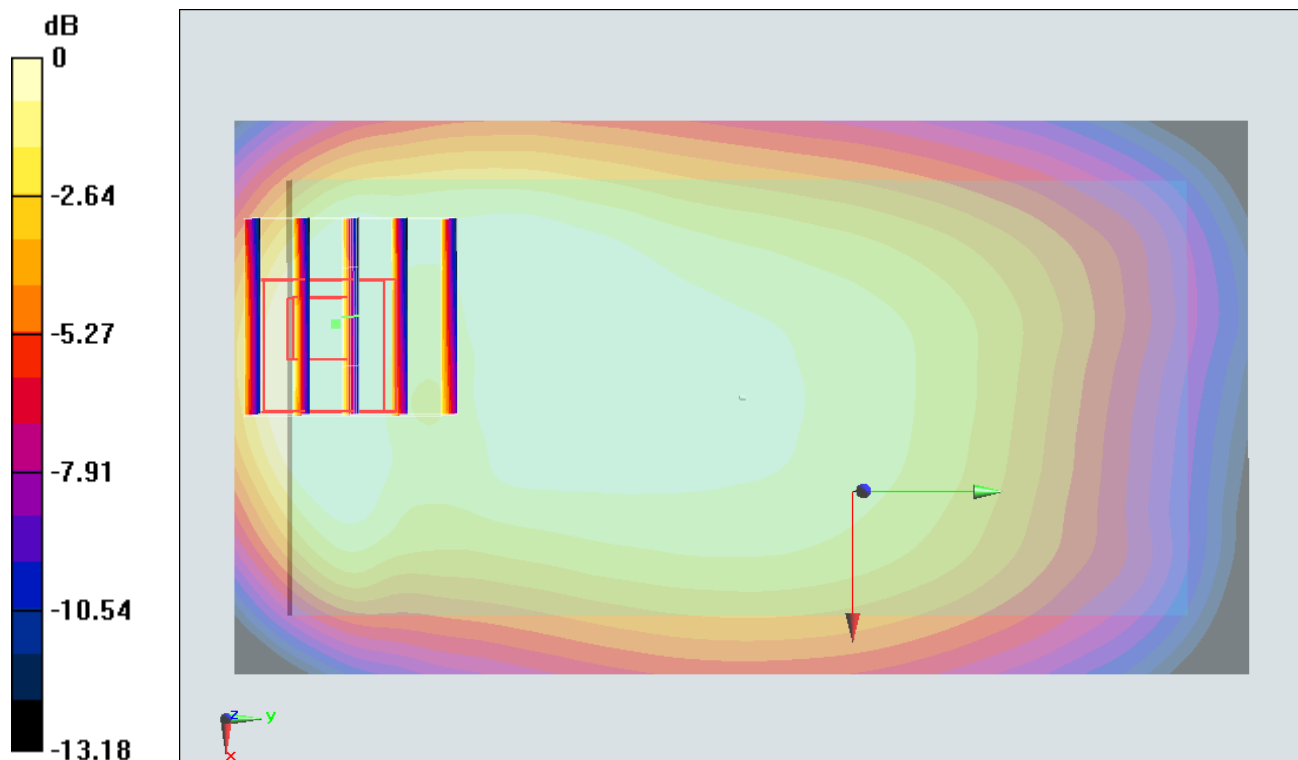
**Configuration/Ch23800/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.136 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.384 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.212 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.121 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.250 W/kg



0 dB = 0.250 W/kg = -6.02 dBW/kg

**#13\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch11\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.004

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150314 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.03$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(7.32, 7.32, 7.32); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.075 mW/g

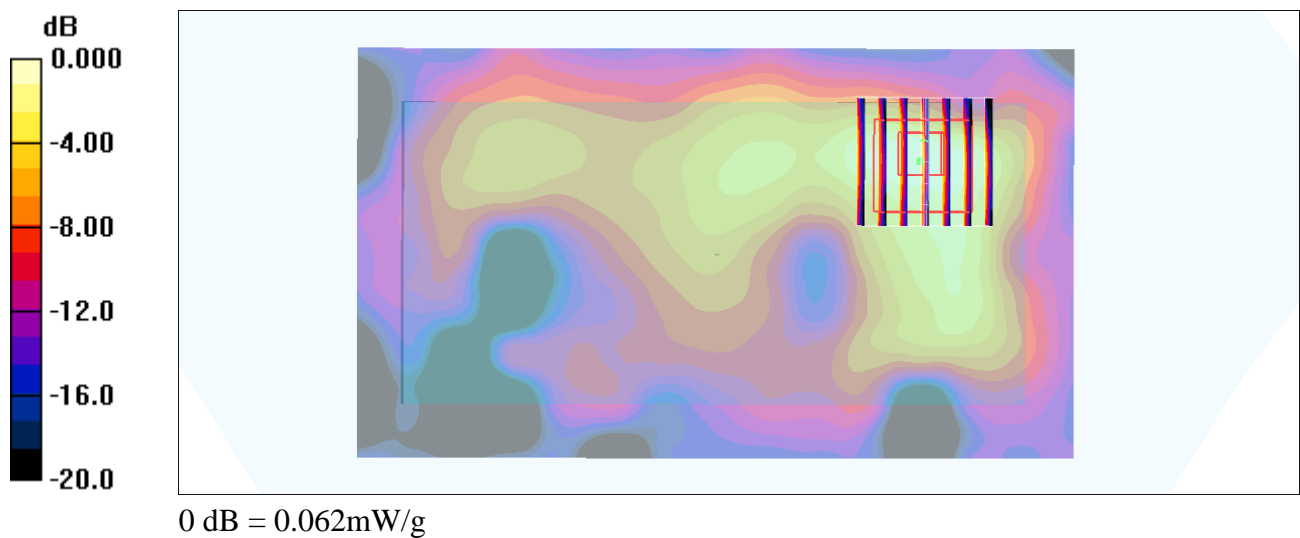
**Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.118 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.083 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.040 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.018 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.062 mW/g



**#14\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch40\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.33$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 48.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.61, 4.61, 4.61); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch40/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.414 mW/g

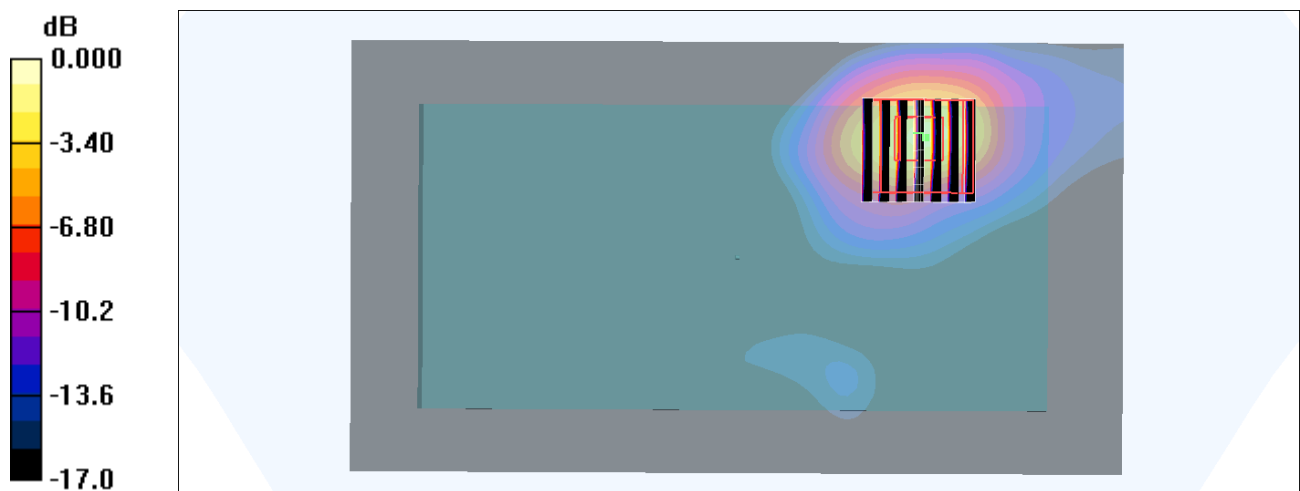
**Ch40/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 12.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.139 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.271 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.078 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.645 mW/g



0 dB = 0.645mW/g

**#15\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_1cm\_Ch251**

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 849$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.976$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.416$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch251/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.533 W/kg

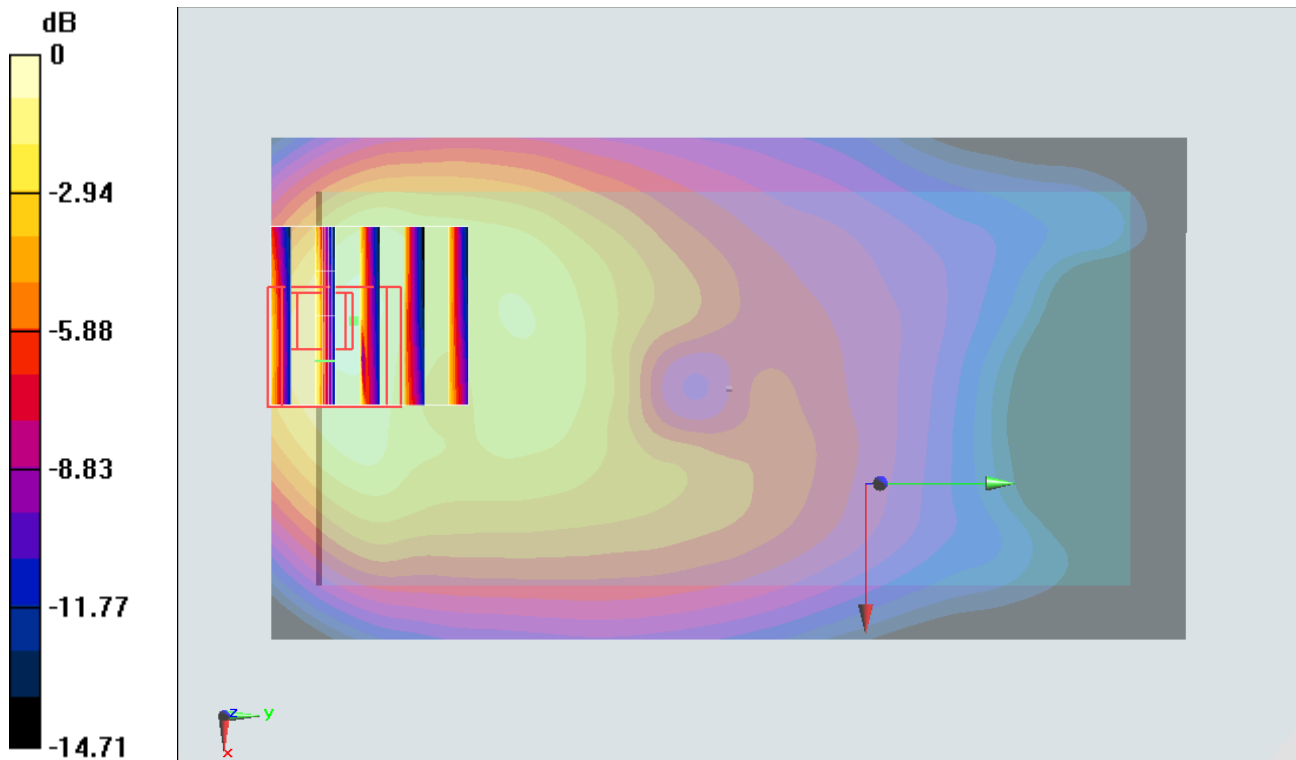
**Configuration/Ch251/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 24.809 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.49 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.410 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.600 W/kg



0 dB = 0.600 W/kg = -2.22 dBW/kg

**#16\_GSM1900\_GPRS (4 Tx slots)\_Front\_1cm\_Ch512**

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1850.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.08

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1850.2$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.46$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.255$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch512/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500$  mm,  $dy=1.500$  mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.294 W/kg

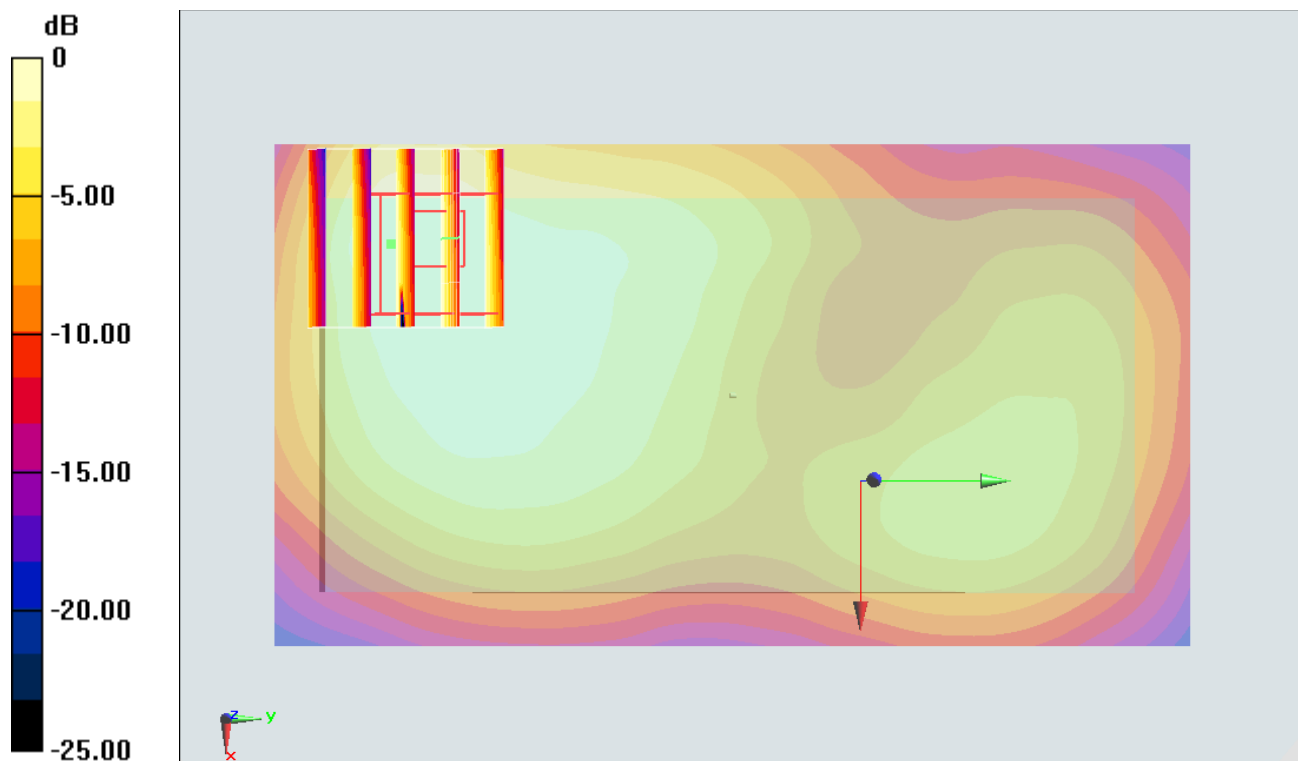
**Configuration/Ch512/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 14.334 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.381 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.204 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.123 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.272 W/kg



**#17\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch4233**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_150302 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.974$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.435$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.425 W/kg

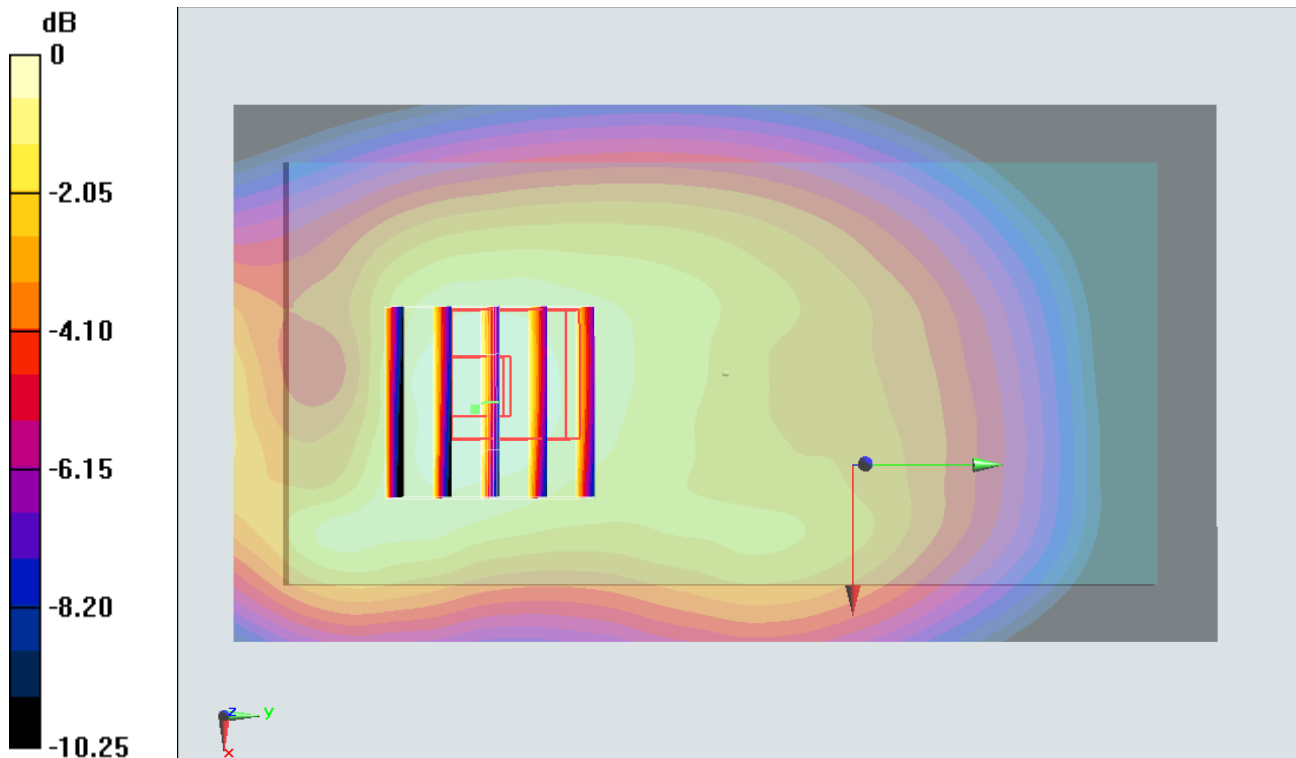
**Configuration/Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.832 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.521 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.357 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.257 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.431 W/kg



**#18\_LTE Band 17\_10M\_QPSK\_1RB\_0offset\_Front\_1cm\_Ch23800**

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 711 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_750\_150303 Medium parameters used:  $f = 711$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.936$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.824$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

**DASY5 Configuration:**

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 2014/9/26;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1542
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Configuration/Ch23800/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.355 W/kg

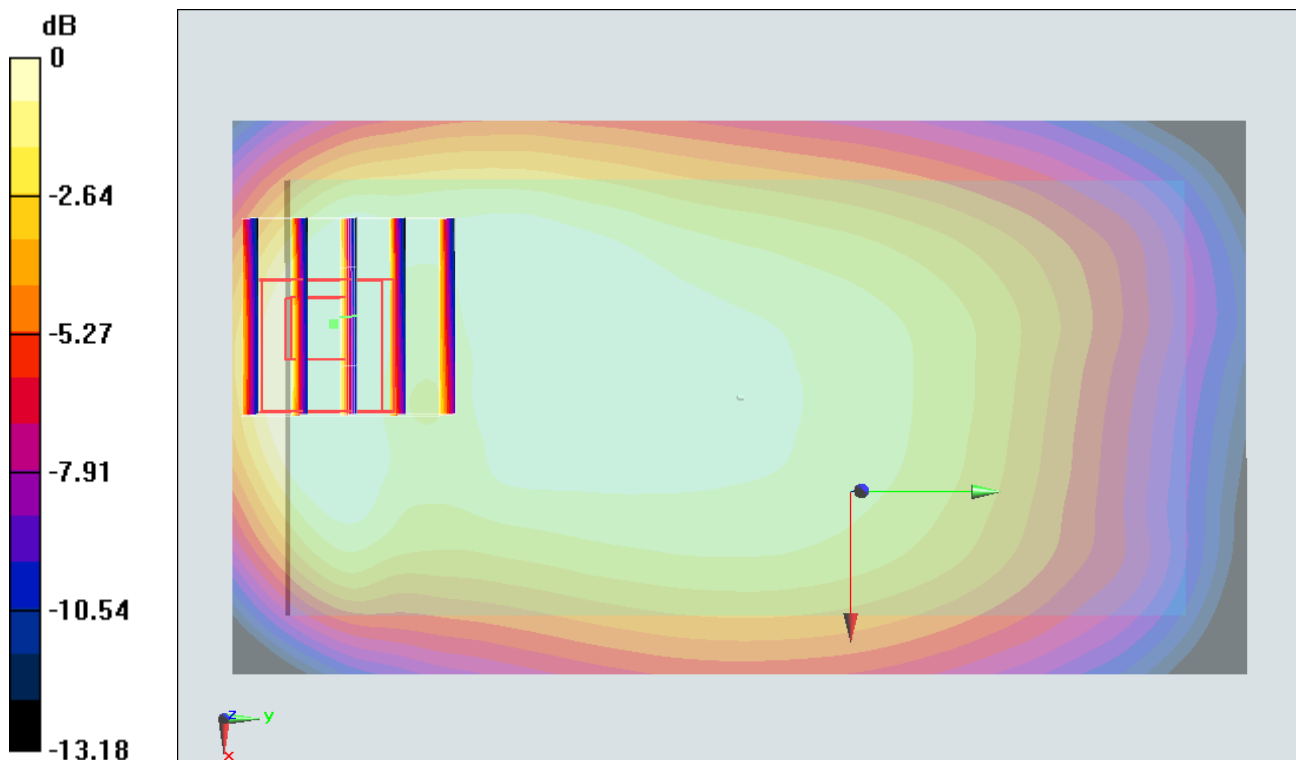
**Configuration/Ch23800/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.136 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.384 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.212 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.121 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.250 W/kg



0 dB = 0.250 W/kg = -6.02 dBW/kg

**#19\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch11\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.004

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150314 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.03$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(7.32, 7.32, 7.32); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.075 mW/g

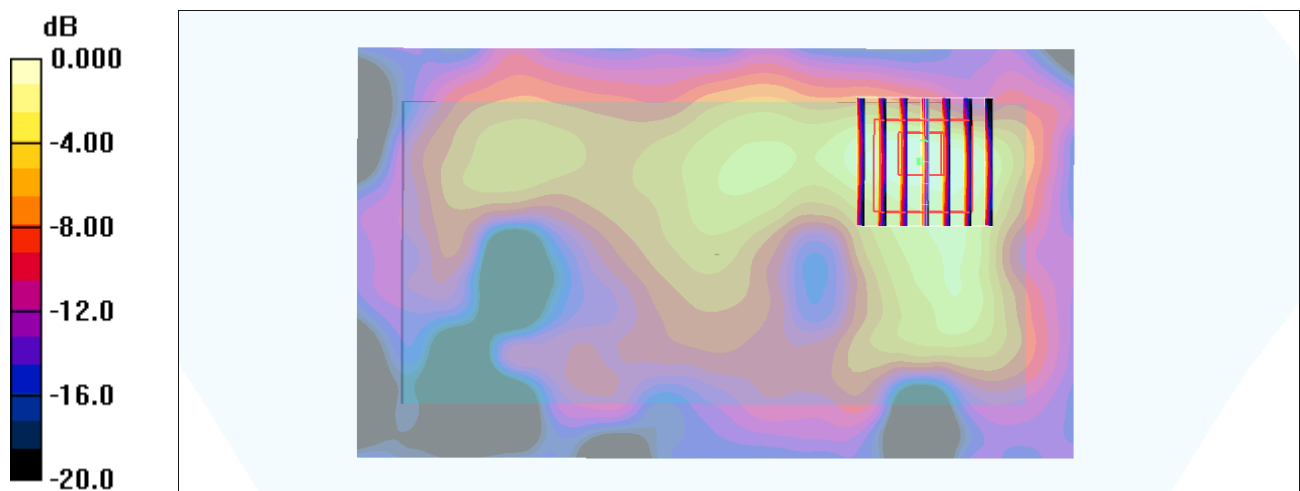
**Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.63 V/m; Power Drift = 0.118 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.083 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.040 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.018 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.062 mW/g



0 dB = 0.062mW/g



**#20\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch40\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.33$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 48.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.61, 4.61, 4.61); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch40/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.414 mW/g

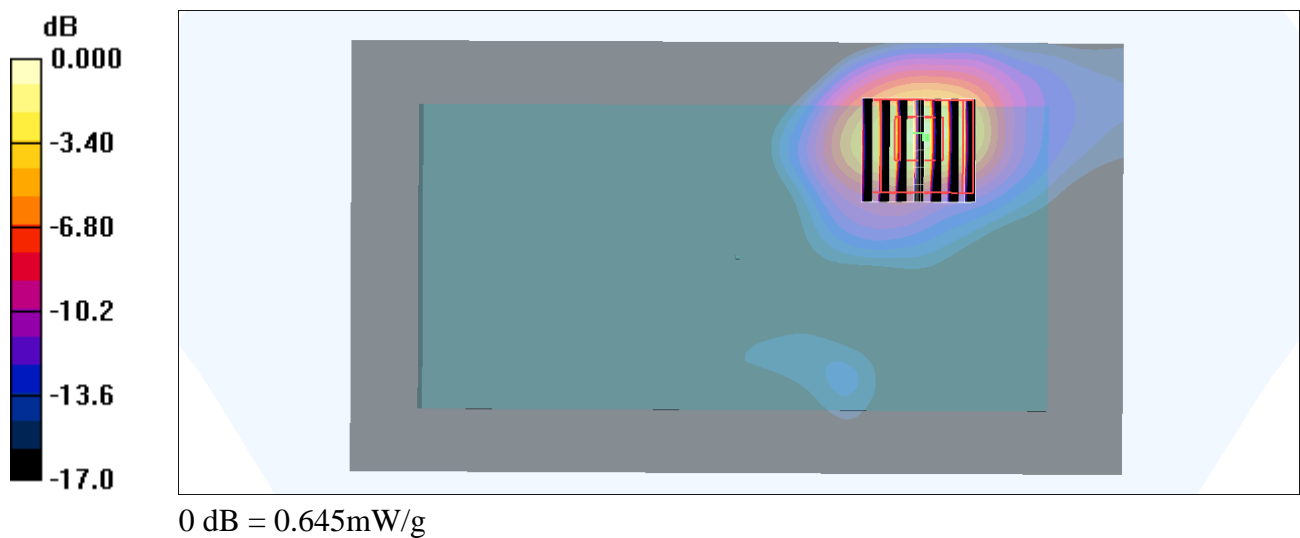
**Ch40/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 12.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.139 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.271 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.078 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.645 mW/g



**#21\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch52\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.42$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 48.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.44, 4.44, 4.44); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch52/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.468 mW/g

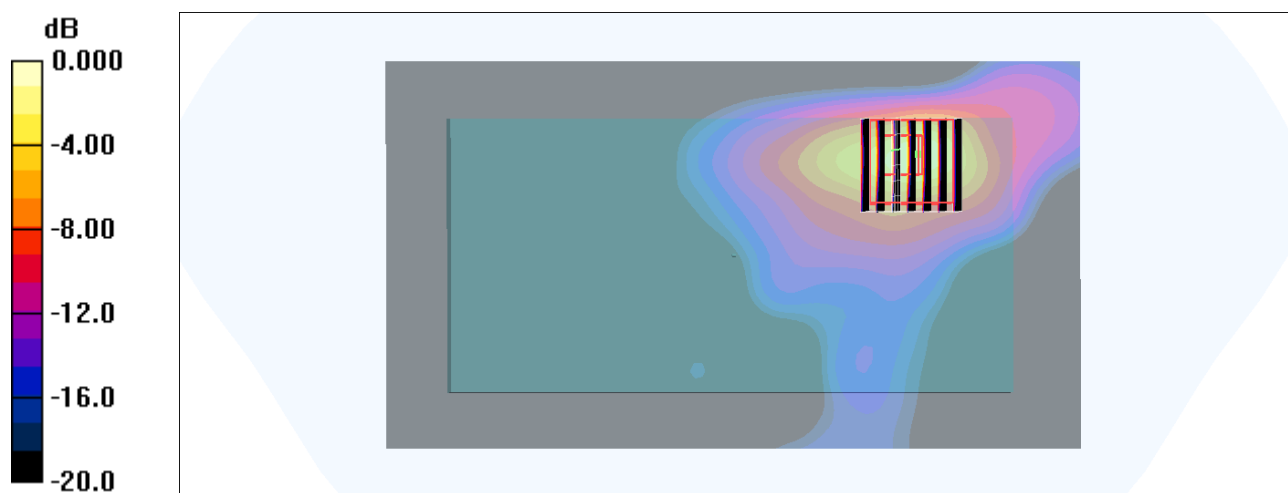
**Ch52/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 11.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.183 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.258 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.072 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.641 mW/g



0 dB = 0.641mW/g

**#22\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Back\_1cm\_Ch116\_Ant A**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.018

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150317 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5580$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.82$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C ; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3955; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 2014/11/21
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1399; Calibrated: 2014/11/13
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch116/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.750 mW/g

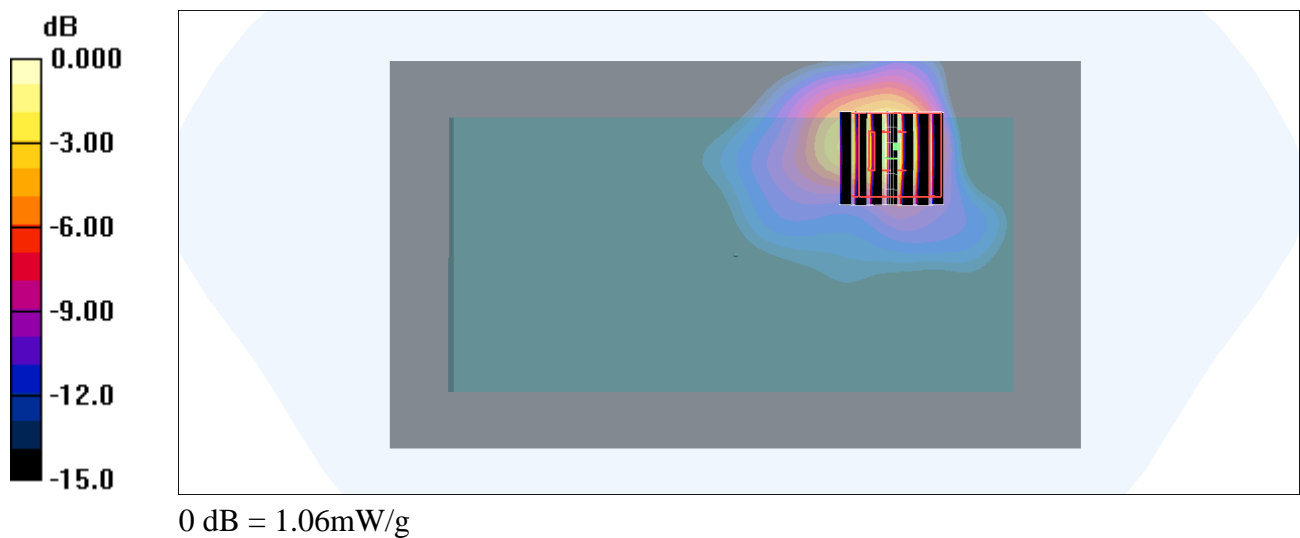
**Ch116/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 15.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.041 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.02 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.433 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.125 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.06 mW/g





---

## **Appendix C.     DASY Calibration Certificate**

The DASY calibration certificates are shown as follows.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1099\_Nov14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1099**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **November 19, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Name** Michael Weber **Function** Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: **Name** Katja Pokovic **Function** Technical Manager

Issued: November 20, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	15 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.4 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>8.06 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>5.31 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.7 $\pm$ 6 %	0.98 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>8.56 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>5.68 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$55.2 \Omega + 0.1 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$49.7 \Omega - 2.2 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 33.0 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.034 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 05, 2013



## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1099**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### **Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

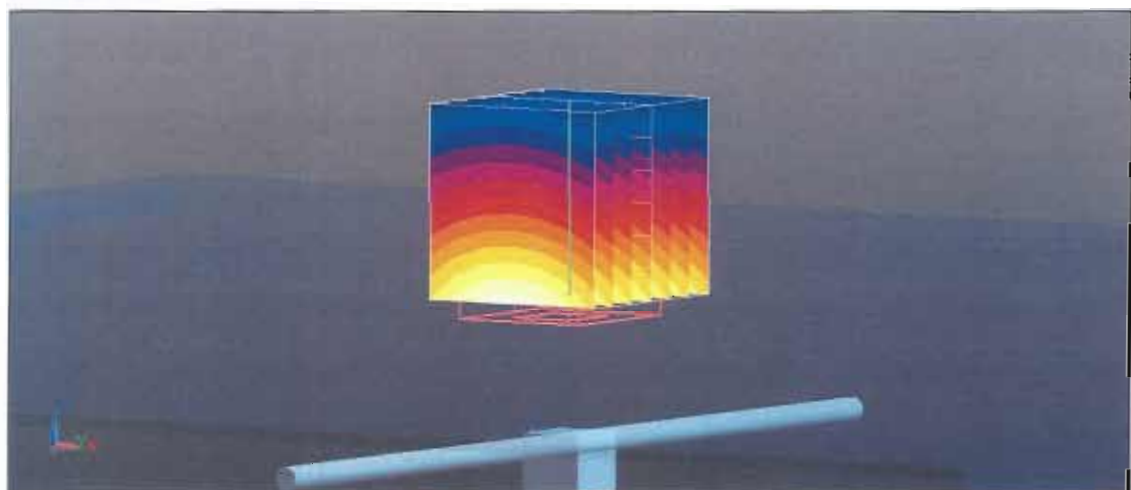
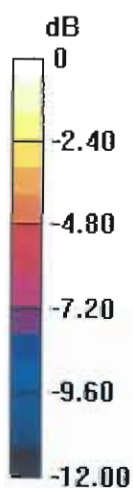
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.00 W/kg

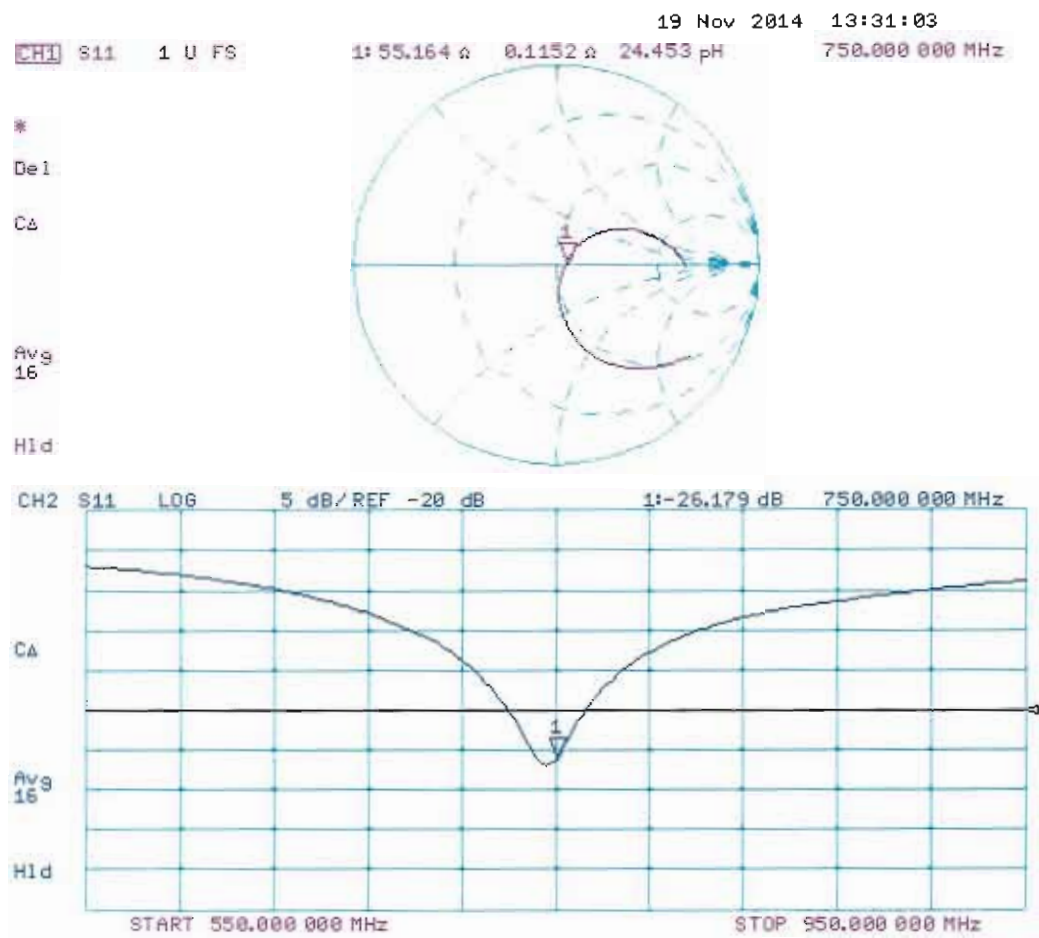
**SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.36 W/kg



0 dB = 2.36 W/kg = 3.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 18.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1099**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.98$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.13, 6.13, 6.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

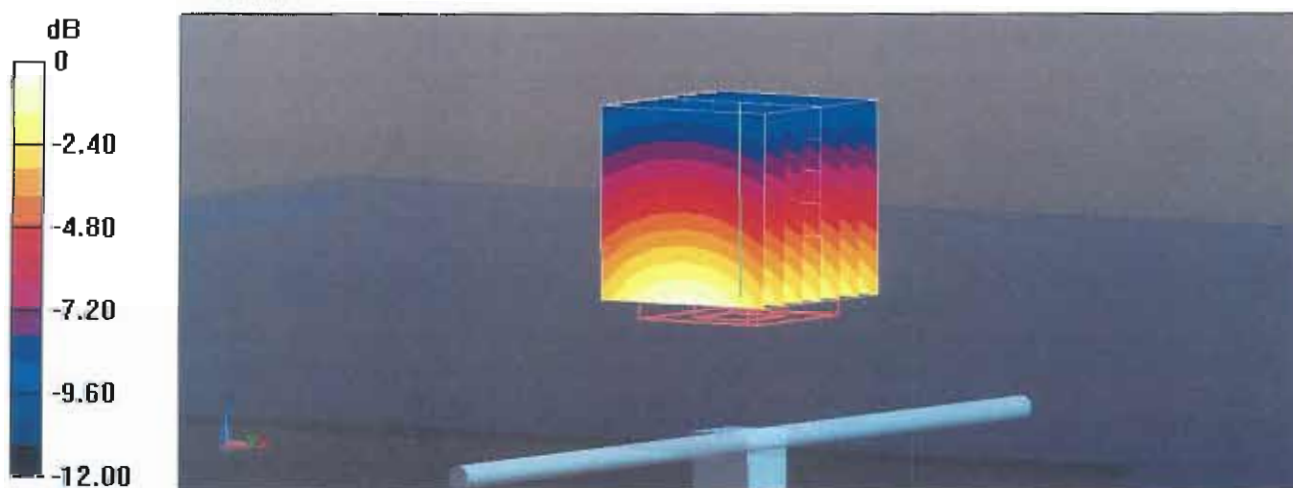
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.95 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

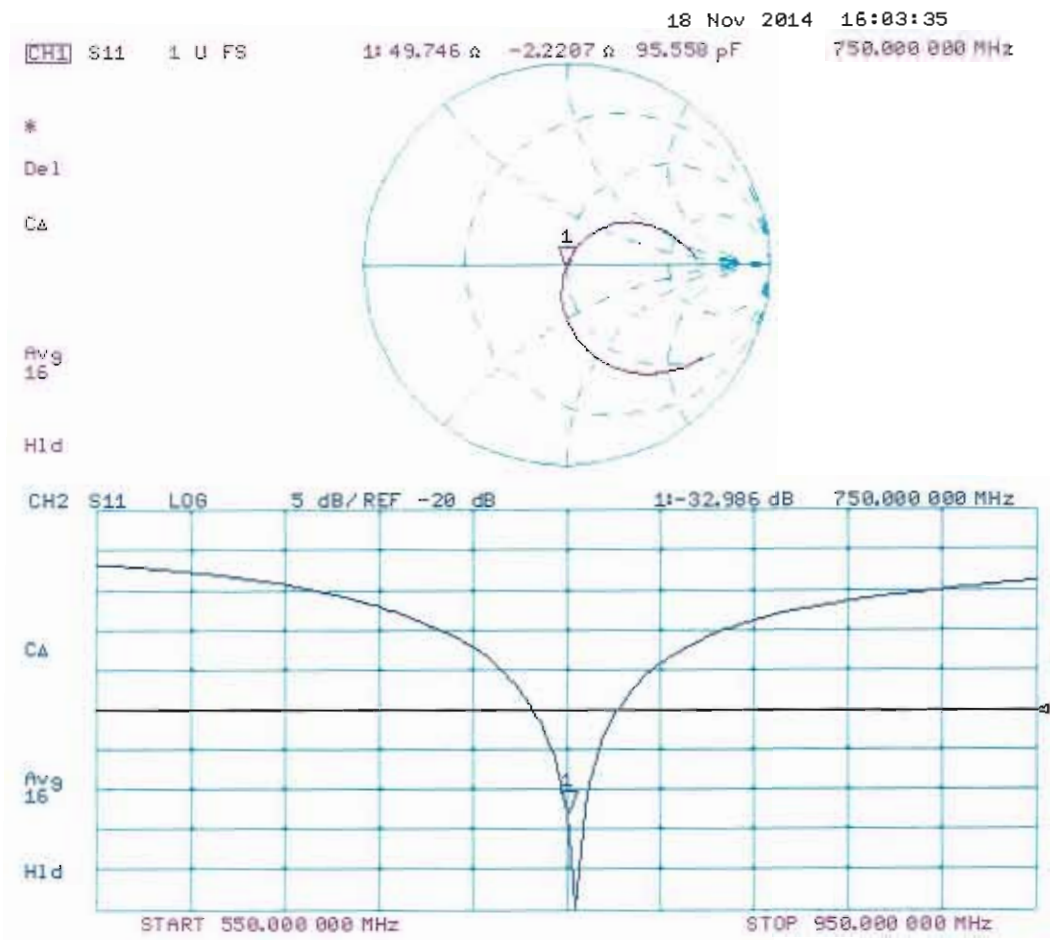
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.16 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d162\_Nov14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d162**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **November 19, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

*M. Weber*

*Katja Pokovic*

Issued: November 20, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.2 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>9.15 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>5.99 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.5 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>9.56 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>6.31 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.1 $\Omega$ - 2.6 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.2 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.5 $\Omega$ - 5.0 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.439 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012



## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d162**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### **Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

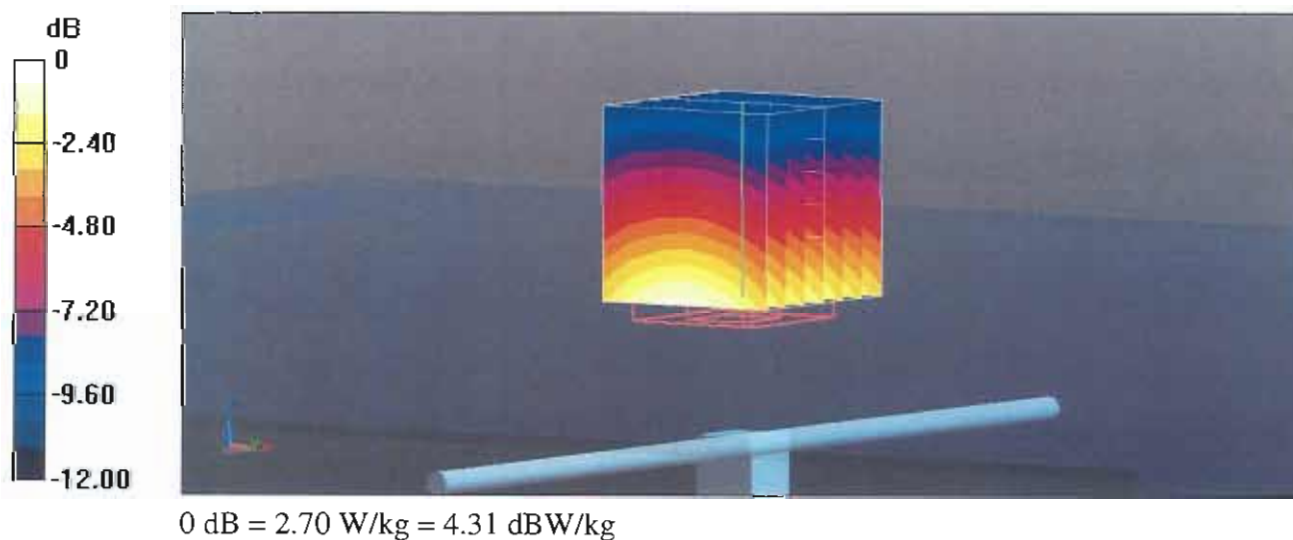
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.48 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

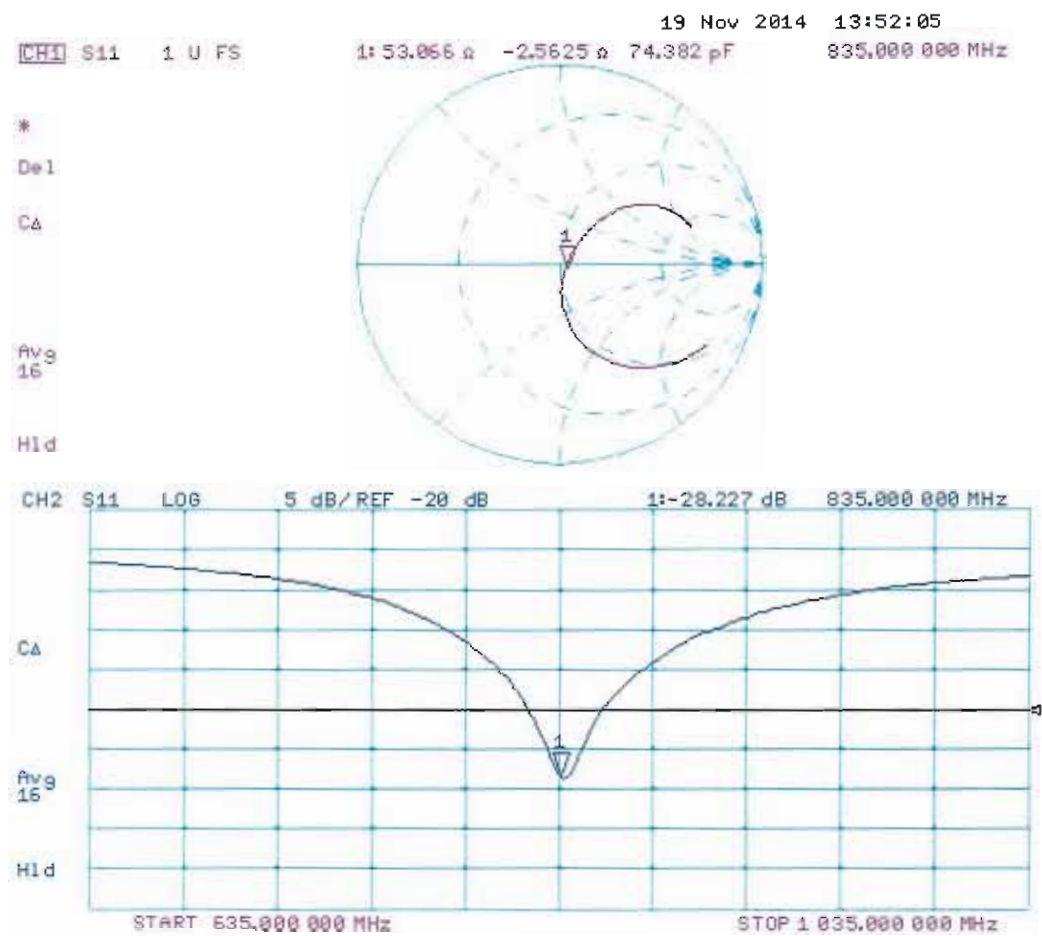
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.44 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.51 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 18.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d162**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.01$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

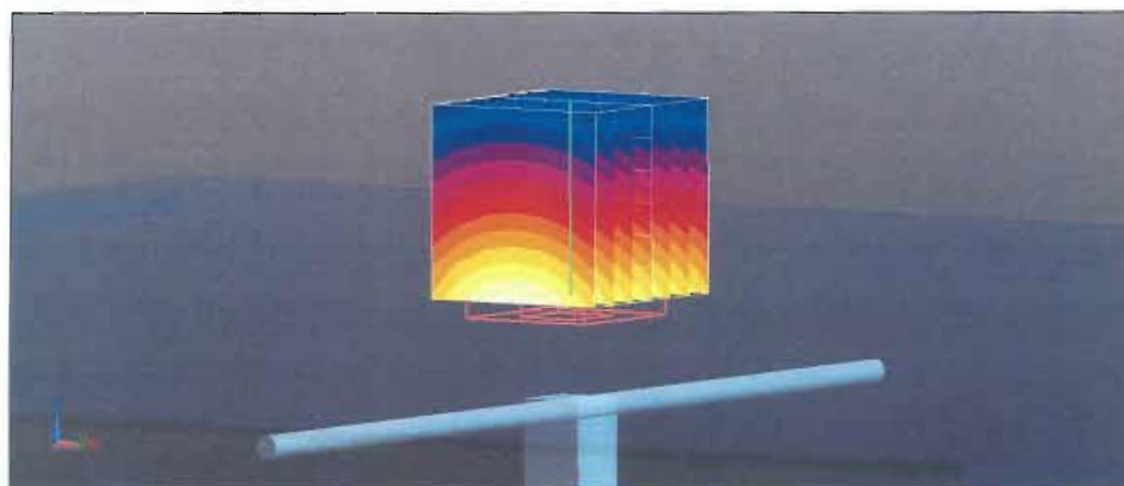
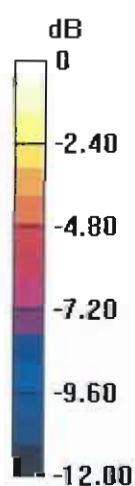
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.47 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.66 W/kg

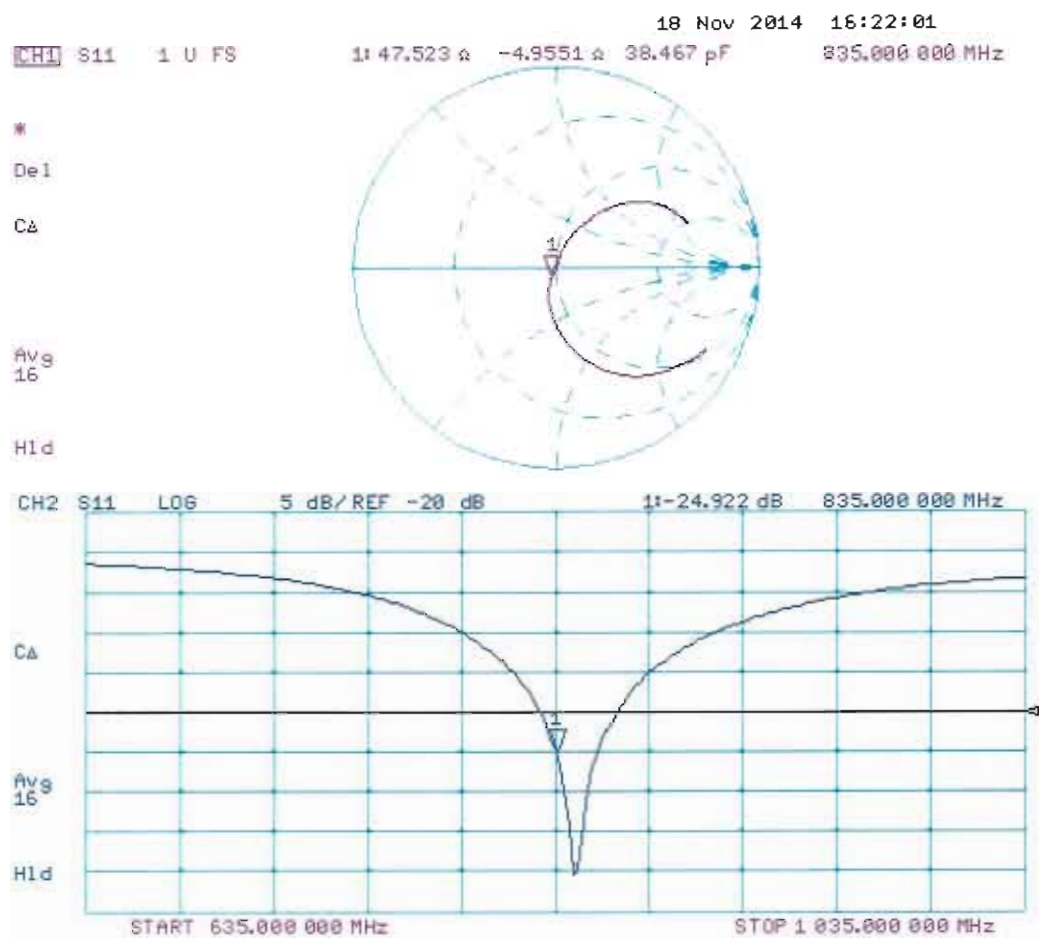
**SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.90 W/kg



0 dB = 2.90 W/kg = 4.62 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d182\_Nov14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d182**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

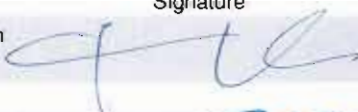

Calibration date: **November 14, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Jeton Kastrati</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	<b>Katja Pokovic</b>	<b>Technical Manager</b>	

Issued: November 17, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.39 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.89 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>39.8 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.19 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>20.8 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.52 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>40.0 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>21.3 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>



## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.9 $\Omega$ + 4.5 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.3 $\Omega$ + 5.7 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 23, 2013



## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d182**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.39$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

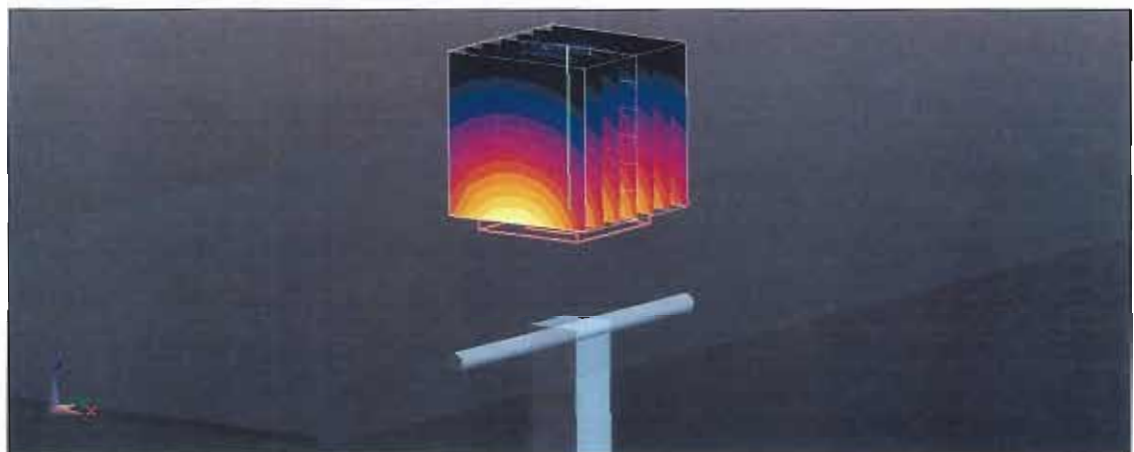
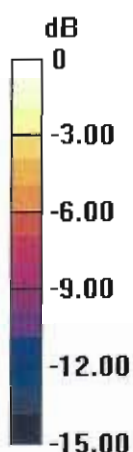
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.1 W/kg

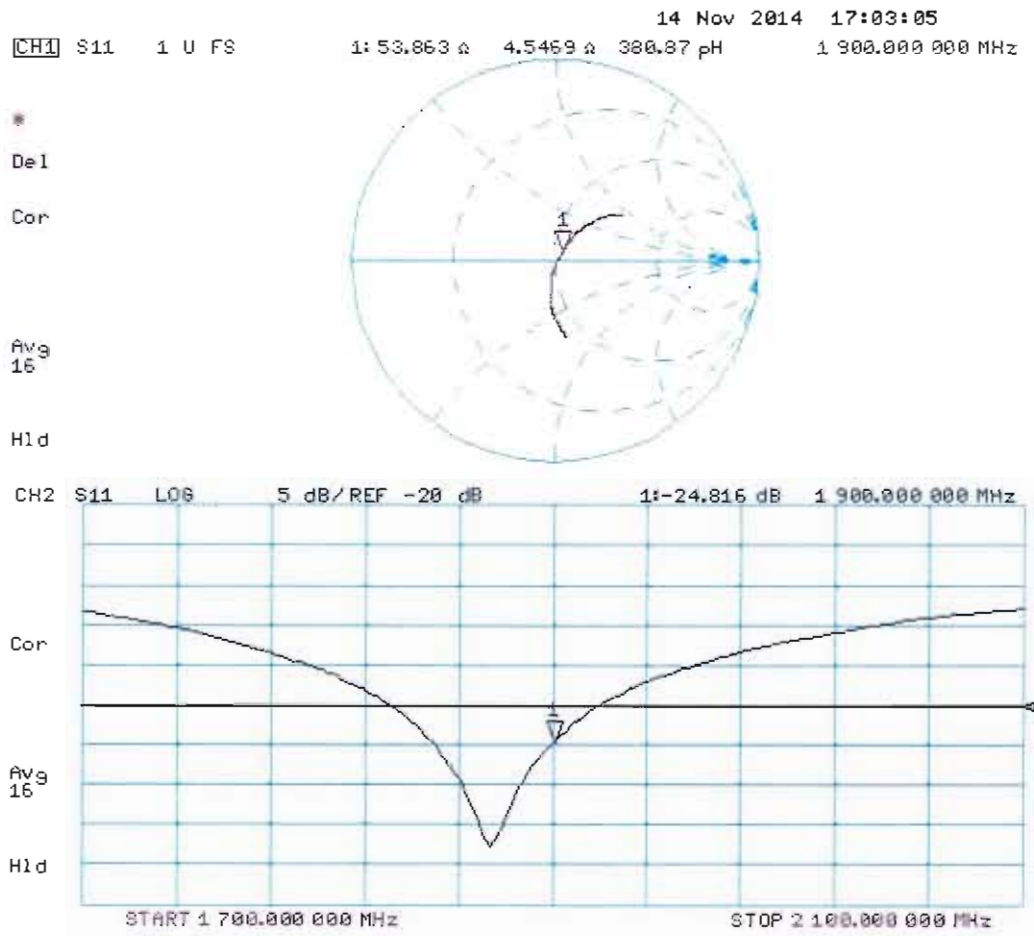
**SAR(1 g) = 9.89 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.19 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d182**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

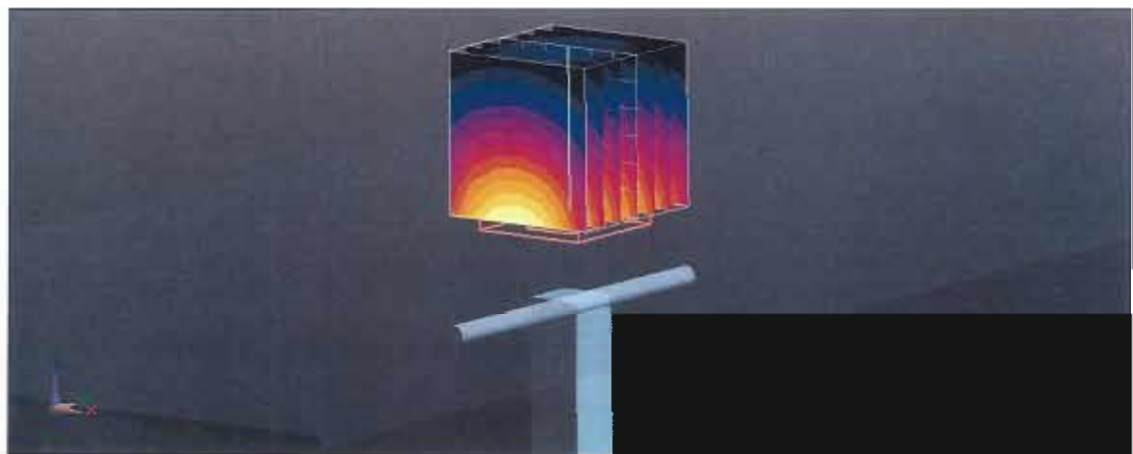
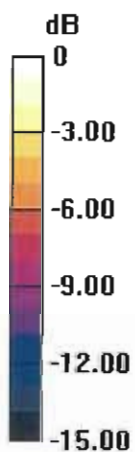
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

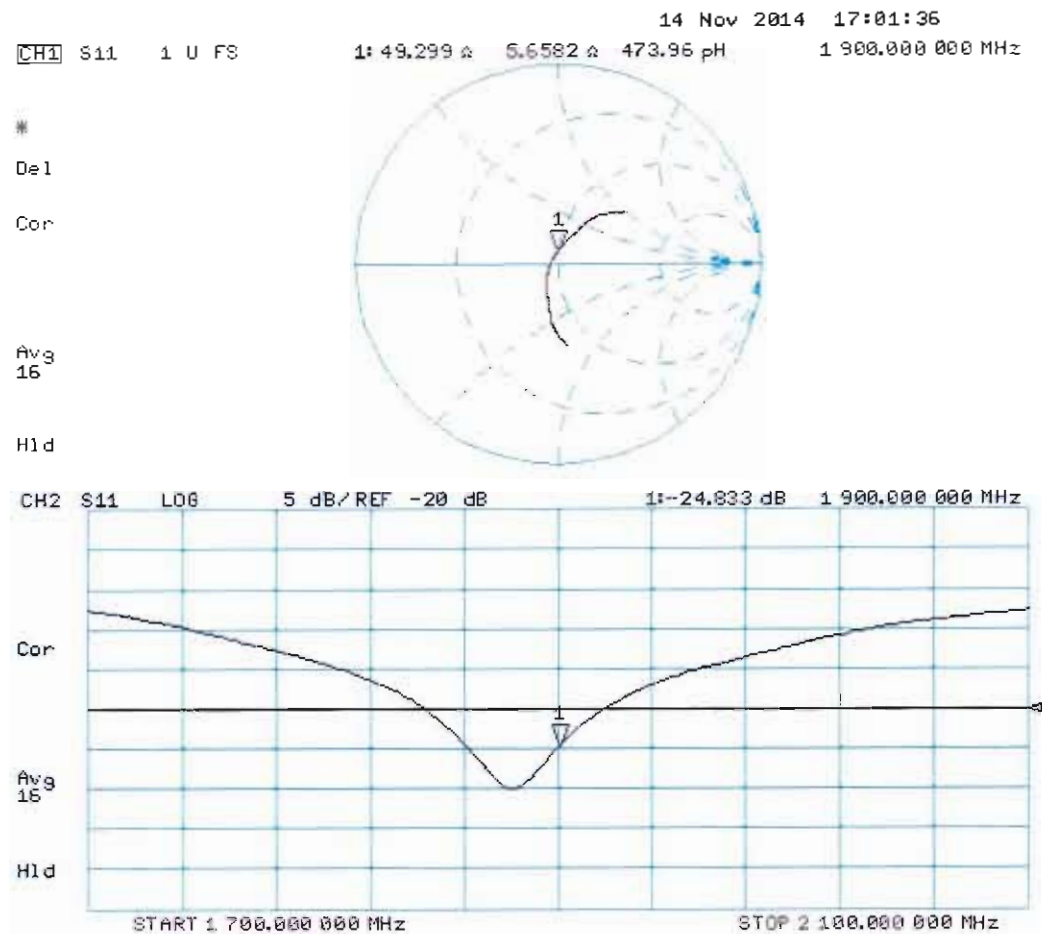
**SAR(1 g) = 10 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.32 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-924\_Nov14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 924**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**



Calibration date: **November 19, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Michael Weber</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	<b>Katja Pokovic</b>	<b>Technical Manager</b>	

Issued: November 20, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>51.9 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>24.3 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.9 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>51.4 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>23.8 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.8 \Omega + 3.2 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.3 \Omega + 4.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.8 dB

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.153 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 26, 2013



## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 924**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.86$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

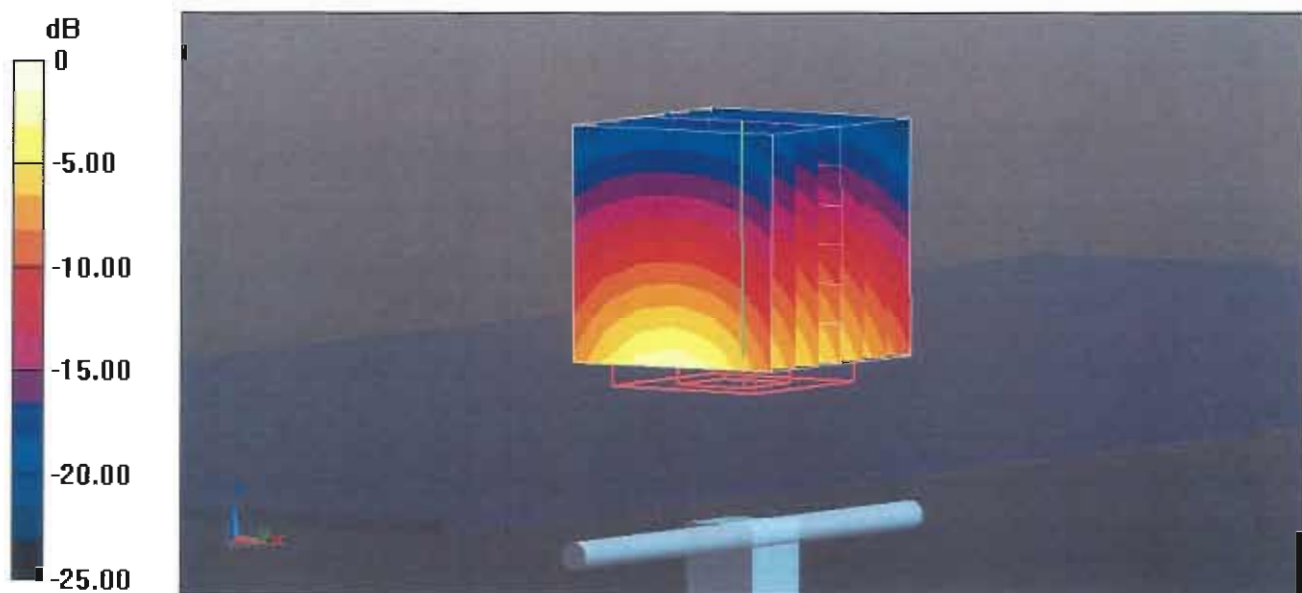
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 100.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg

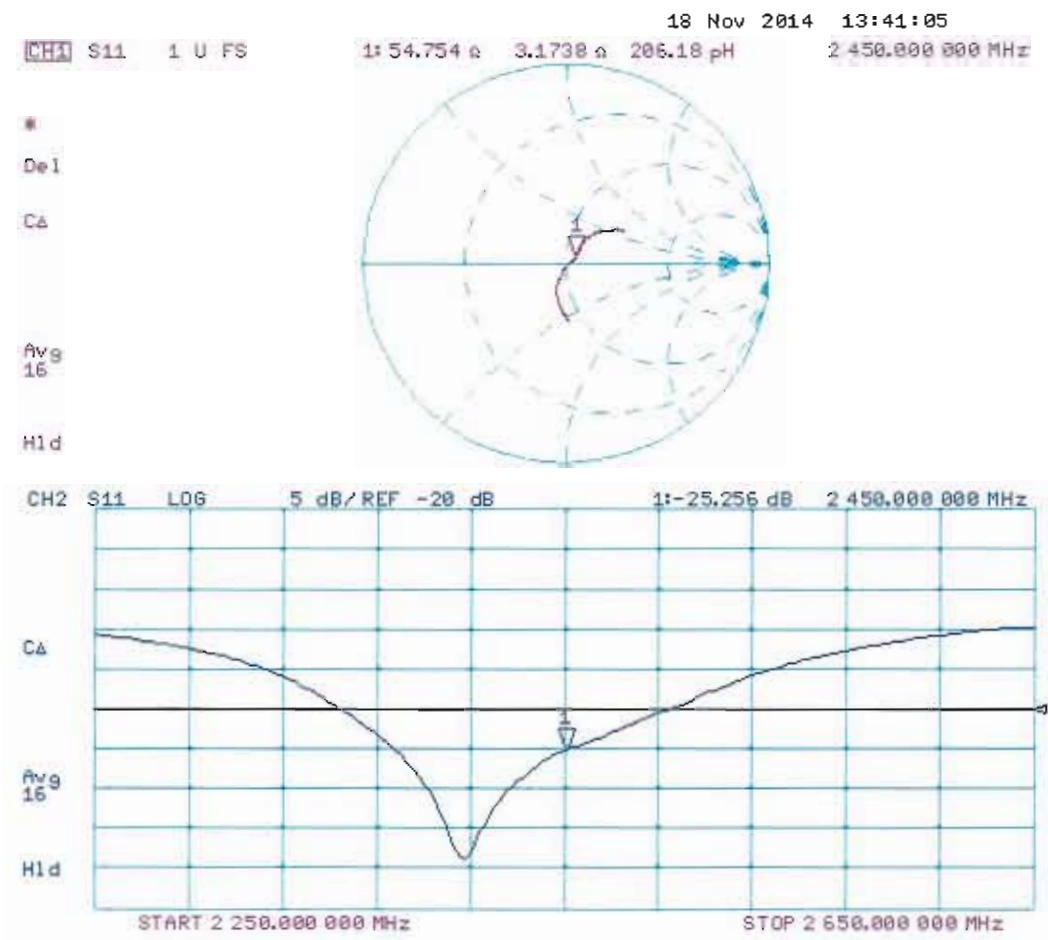
**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.14 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg



0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.11.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 924**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.03$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 50.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

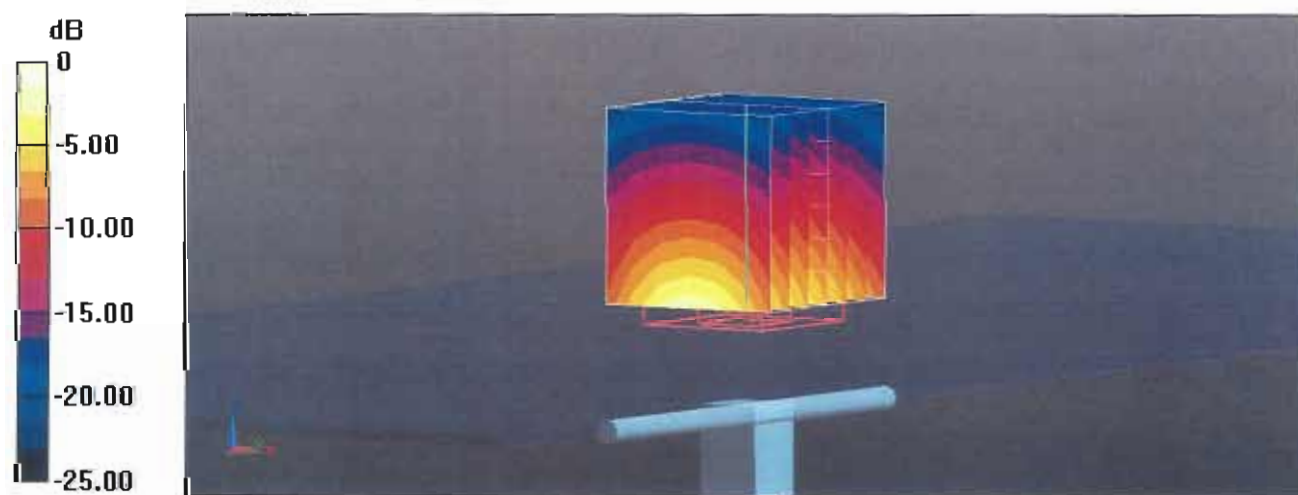
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg

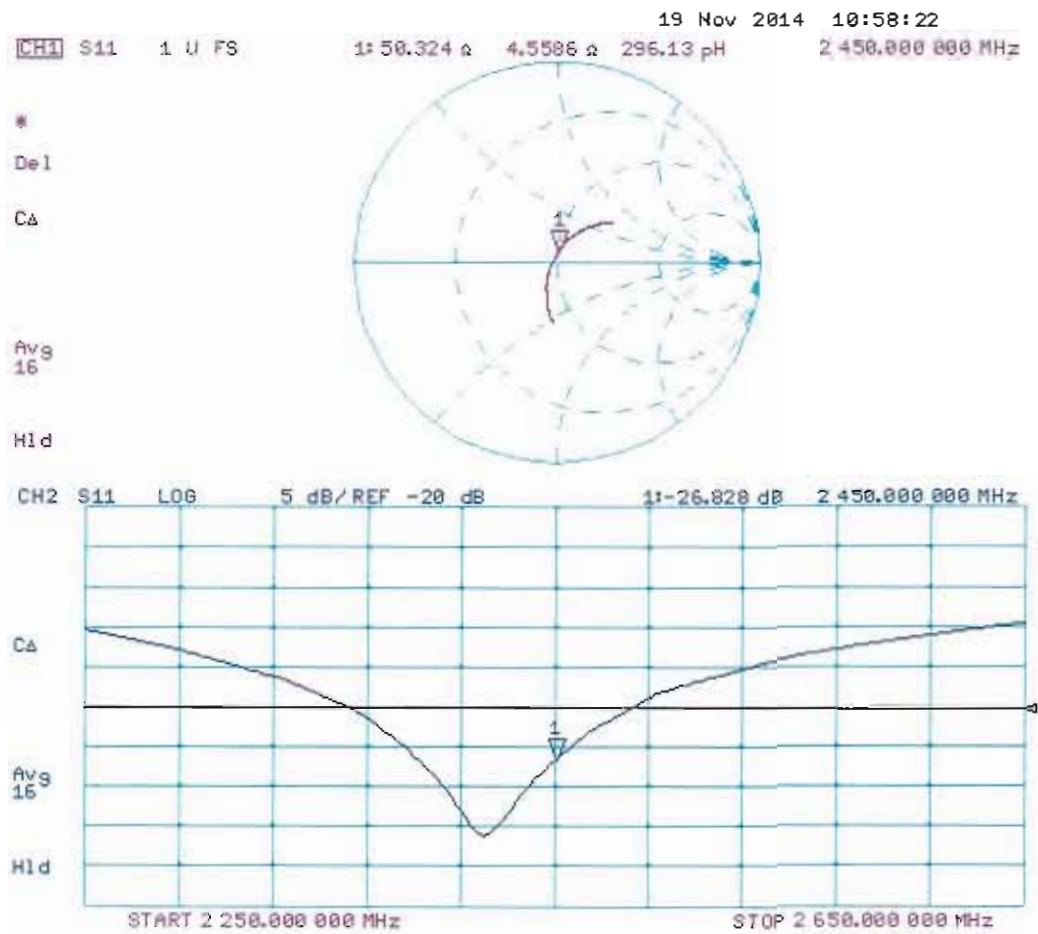
**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.05 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg



0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1006\_Sep14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1006**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**  
**Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

Calibration date: **September 25, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-13 (No. EX3-3503_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: September 25, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

### Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
<b>Frequency</b>	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.9 $\pm$ 6 %	4.54 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>81.1 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>23.0 W/kg <math>\pm</math> 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.8 ± 6 %	4.64 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.72 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>86.6 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>24.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.4 ± 6 %	4.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>85.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>24.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>



## Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	5.14 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>82.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>23.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

### Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.1 ± 6 %	5.40 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.81 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>77.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>21.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

### Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.53 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>80.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

### Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.4 ± 6 %	5.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>85.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>23.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

### Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.1 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

### SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.90 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>78.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>21.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 $\Omega$ - 9.1 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 20.8 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 $\Omega$ - 2.3 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 30.3 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.9 $\Omega$ - 3.5 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.0 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.3 $\Omega$ + 1.1 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.9 $\Omega$ - 9.4 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 20.5 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.5 $\Omega$ + 0.7 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	57.1 $\Omega$ - 4.5 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	57.1 $\Omega$ + 7.0 j $\Omega$
Return Loss	- 20.6 dB

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.200 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 28, 2003

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.09.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

### DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1006

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.54$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.64$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.93$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.14$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 34.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.52, 5.52, 5.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.72 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.49 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

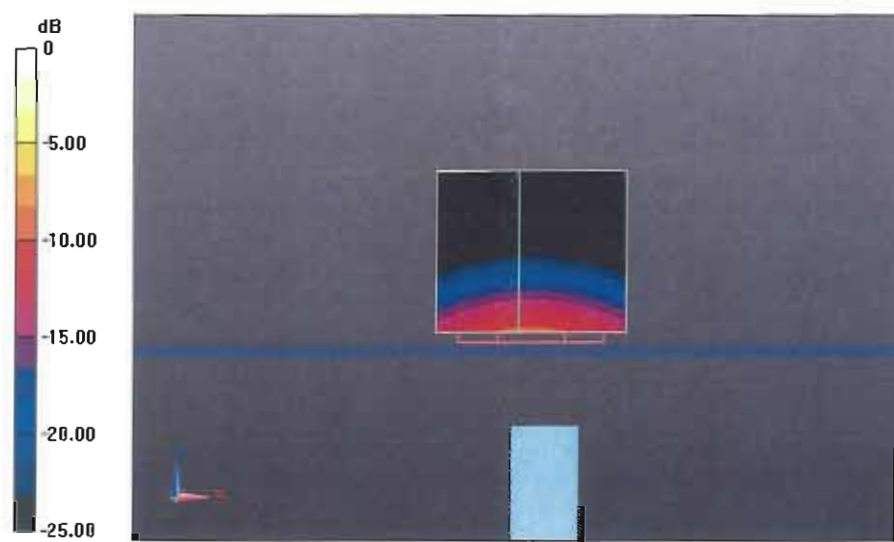
Reference Value = 64.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.46 W/kg**

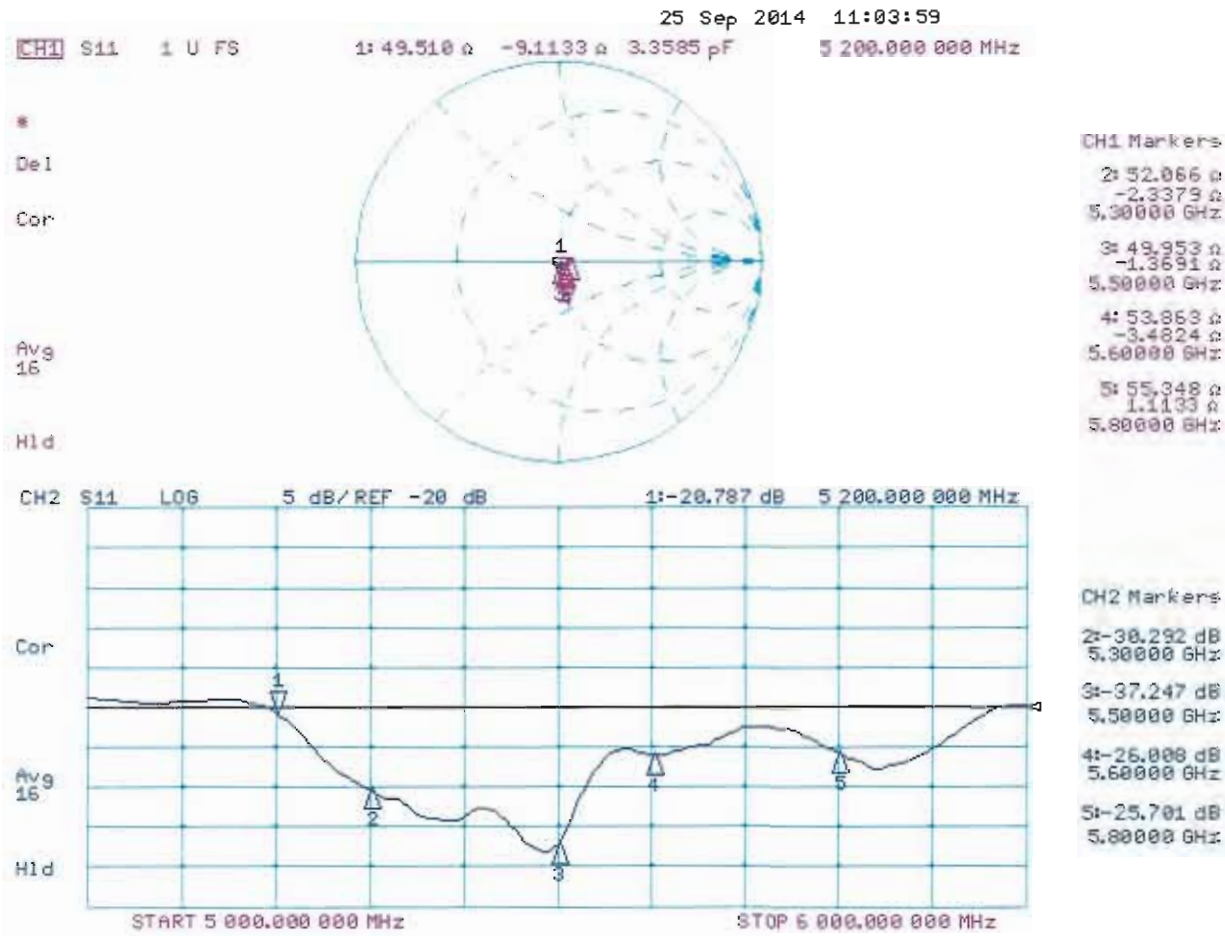
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.5 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 62.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.8 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 8.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg



0 dB = 20.1 W/kg = 13.03 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.09.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1006**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.4$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.53$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.93$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 6.21$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 60.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.81 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.4 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 60.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

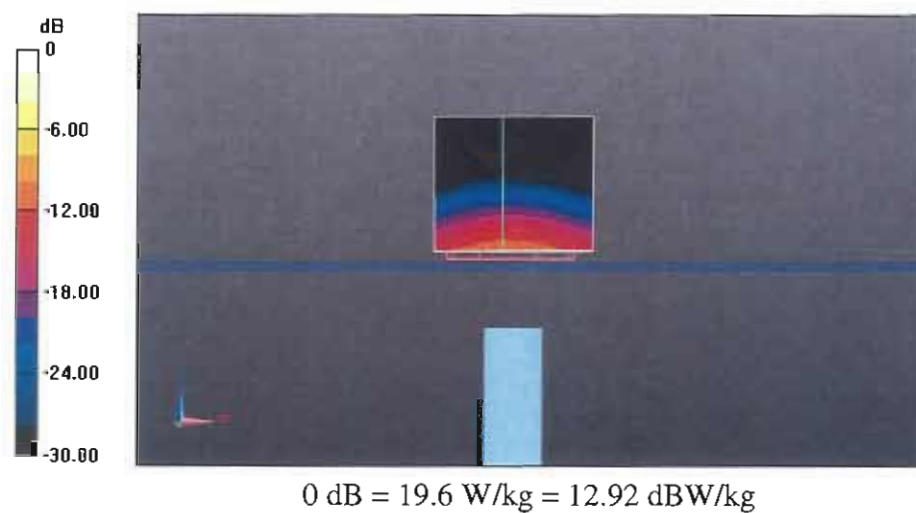
Reference Value = 60.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 37.8 W/kg

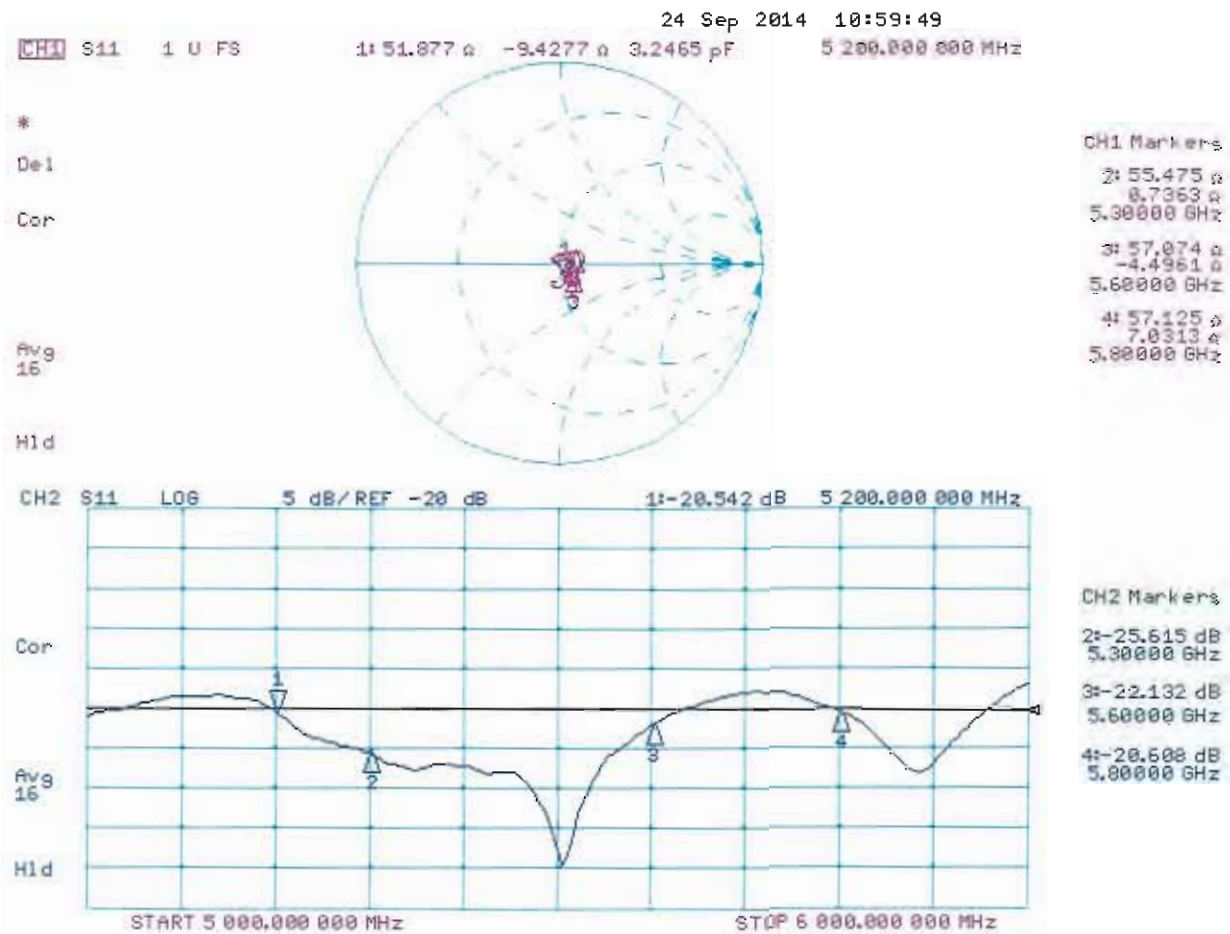
**SAR(1 g) = 8.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.0 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 57.36 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.5 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 7.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **DAE4-778\_Aug14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 778**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-06.v26**  
**Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)**

Calibration date: **August 21, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	01-Oct-13 (No: 13976)	Oct-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15

Calibrated by:	Name R. Mayoraz	Function Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Fin Bomholt	Deputy Technical Manager	

Issued: August 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

## Glossary

DAE data acquisition electronics  
Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement:* Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle:* The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity:* Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity:* Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation:* Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted:* Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement:* Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current:* Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance:* Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage:* Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption:* Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1 $\mu$ V, full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV, full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	404.660 $\pm$ 0.02% (k=2)	403.462 $\pm$ 0.02% (k=2)	405.008 $\pm$ 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.98608 $\pm$ 1.50% (k=2)	3.96528 $\pm$ 1.50% (k=2)	3.99925 $\pm$ 1.50% (k=2)

## Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	283.5 $^{\circ}$ $\pm$ 1 $^{\circ}$
---	-------------------------------------

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### 1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Difference ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199995.84	-1.56	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20003.72	2.74	0.01
Channel X	- Input	-19999.08	1.97	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199996.07	-1.42	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20001.31	0.31	0.00
Channel Y	- Input	-20000.87	0.11	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	199998.93	0.77	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19999.69	-1.30	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20003.57	-2.56	0.01

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Difference ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.21	0.06	0.00
Channel X	+ Input	202.70	1.25	0.62
Channel X	- Input	-197.74	0.80	-0.40
Channel Y	+ Input	2001.16	0.12	0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	201.92	0.49	0.24
Channel Y	- Input	-200.16	-1.65	0.83
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.68	-0.34	-0.02
Channel Z	+ Input	200.74	-0.52	-0.26
Channel Z	- Input	-200.20	-1.64	0.82

### 2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Channel X	200	-4.66	-5.89
	- 200	7.17	5.70
Channel Y	200	-2.41	-2.68
	- 200	-1.01	-0.40
Channel Z	200	-9.89	-9.65
	- 200	7.53	7.85

### 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Channel Y ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Channel Z ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Channel X	200	-	-1.80	-2.22
Channel Y	200	9.60	-	0.93
Channel Z	200	3.92	6.62	-

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	16054	16785
Channel Y	16177	16252
Channel Z	16434	15484

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input 10M $\Omega$

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	0.87	-0.07	1.83	0.47
Channel Y	-0.91	-2.65	0.63	0.61
Channel Z	-0.54	-1.74	0.70	0.54

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

#### 7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

#### 8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

#### 9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **DAE4-1399\_Nov14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1399**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-06.v28**  
**Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)**



Calibration date: **November 13, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	03-Oct-14 (No:15573)	Oct-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15

Calibrated by:	Name Dominique Steffen	Function Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Fin Bomholt	Deputy Technical Manager	

Issued: November 13, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

## Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity*: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity*: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation*: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted*: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement*: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current*: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance*: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage*: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption*: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB = 6.1 $\mu$ V , full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB = 61nV , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	403.595 $\pm$ 0.02% (k=2)	403.856 $\pm$ 0.02% (k=2)	403.711 $\pm$ 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.99125 $\pm$ 1.50% (k=2)	3.98907 $\pm$ 1.50% (k=2)	3.95088 $\pm$ 1.50% (k=2)

## Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	303.0 $^{\circ}$ $\pm$ 1 $^{\circ}$
---	-------------------------------------

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### 1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Difference ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199994.98	-1.69	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20001.44	0.30	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-19999.26	1.43	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199999.25	1.98	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	19999.03	-2.18	-0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20001.89	-1.19	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199997.44	0.45	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19998.57	-2.49	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20002.47	-1.62	0.01

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Difference ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.40	0.25	0.01
Channel X	+ Input	202.15	0.53	0.26
Channel X	- Input	-197.74	0.52	-0.26
Channel Y	+ Input	2001.28	0.25	0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	200.41	-1.14	-0.57
Channel Y	- Input	-199.61	-1.35	0.68
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.99	0.04	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	200.81	-0.68	-0.34
Channel Z	- Input	-199.21	-0.81	0.41

### 2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Channel X	200	-5.17	-6.60
	- 200	8.22	6.53
Channel Y	200	-6.32	-6.77
	- 200	4.36	4.06
Channel Z	200	-7.31	-7.07
	- 200	5.86	5.56

### 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Channel Y ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Channel Z ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Channel X	200	-	4.40	-1.63
Channel Y	200	9.43	-	6.68
Channel Z	200	8.64	6.47	-

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15820	17016
Channel Y	16103	16959
Channel Z	15890	15243

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input 10M $\Omega$

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	0.27	-0.44	1.00	0.35
Channel Y	-1.31	-2.29	-0.54	0.36
Channel Z	-1.04	-2.25	1.02	0.47

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

#### 7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

#### 8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

#### 9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The **Swiss Accreditation Service** is one of the signatories to the **EA Multilateral Agreement** for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **ES3-3270\_Sep14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3270**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **September 26, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cat Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: September 27, 2014			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

## Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\phi$	$\phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3270

Manufactured: February 25, 2010  
Calibrated: September 26, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.11	1.20	1.22	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	101.5	103.0	103.0	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	197.5	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		208.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		208.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.62	6.62	6.62	0.25	2.10	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.43	6.43	6.43	0.45	1.43	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.23	2.15	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.25	5.25	5.25	0.66	1.26	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.05	5.05	5.05	0.65	1.29	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	5.05	5.05	5.05	0.57	1.40	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

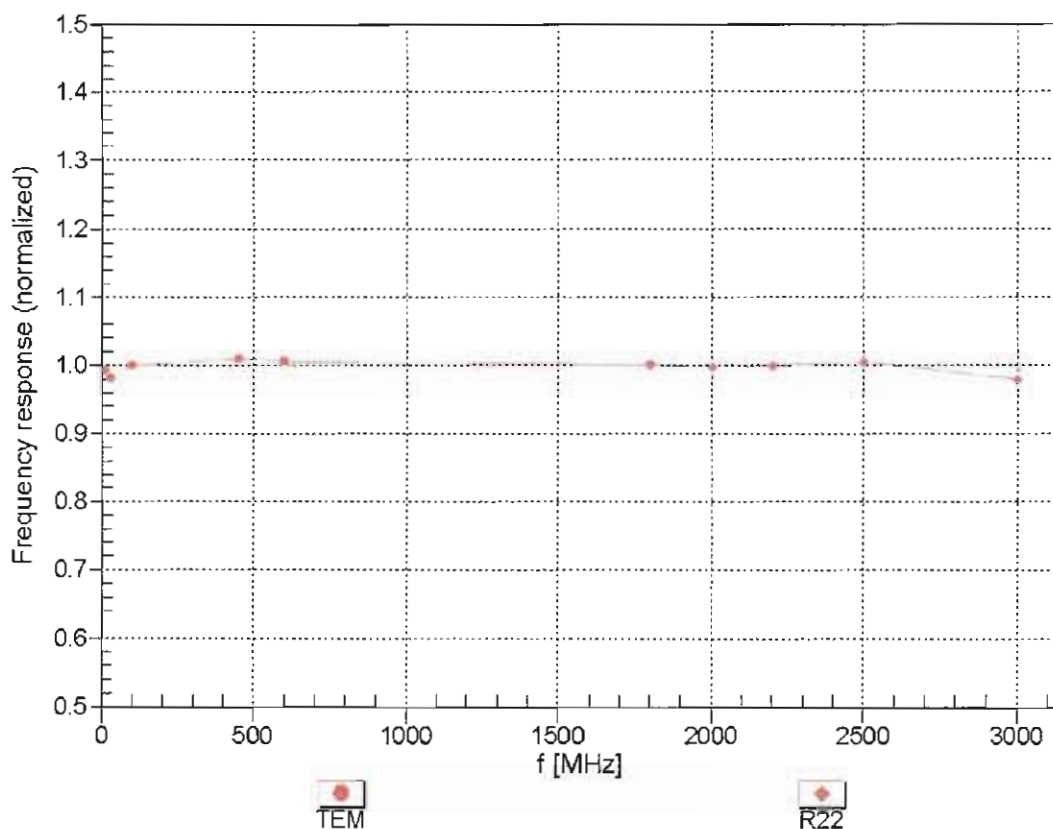
f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.17	6.17	6.17	0.43	1.56	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.80	1.17	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.41	1.78	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.61	1.47	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.79	1.08	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

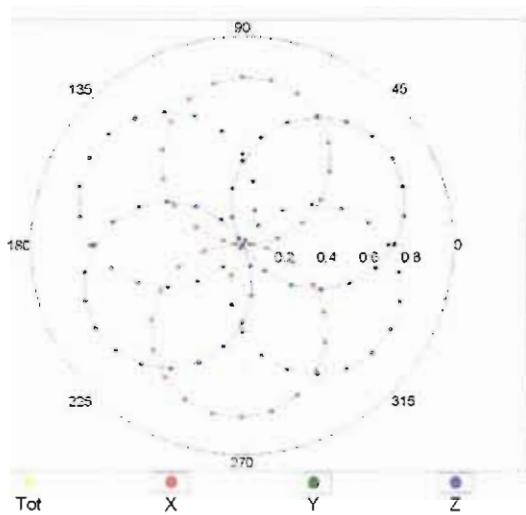
## Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



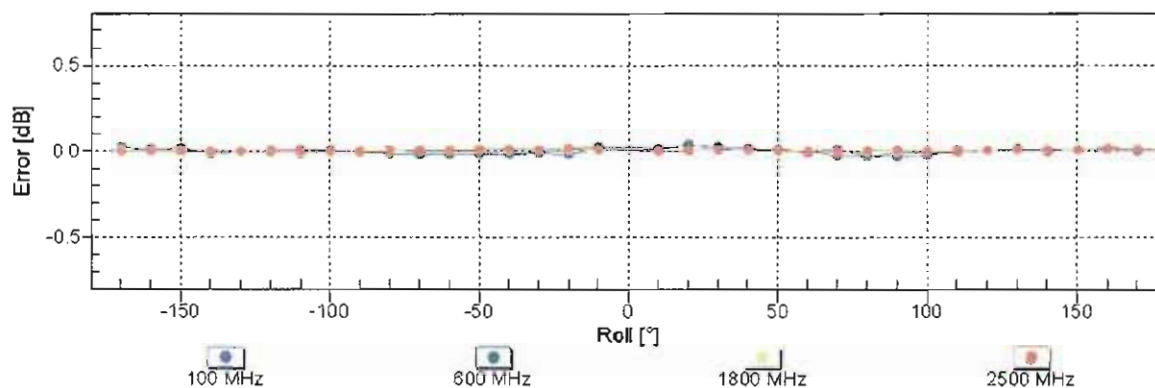
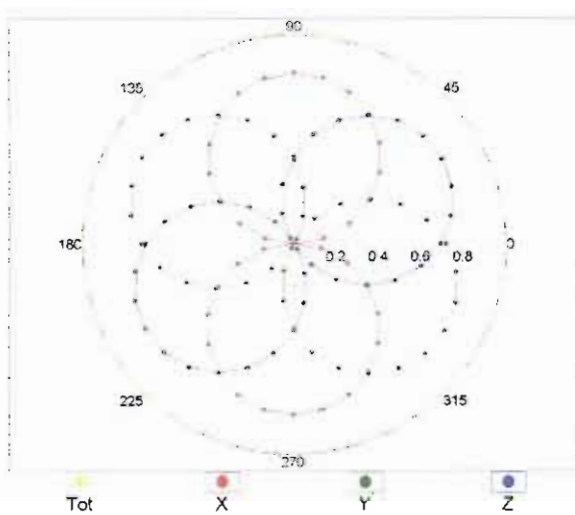
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

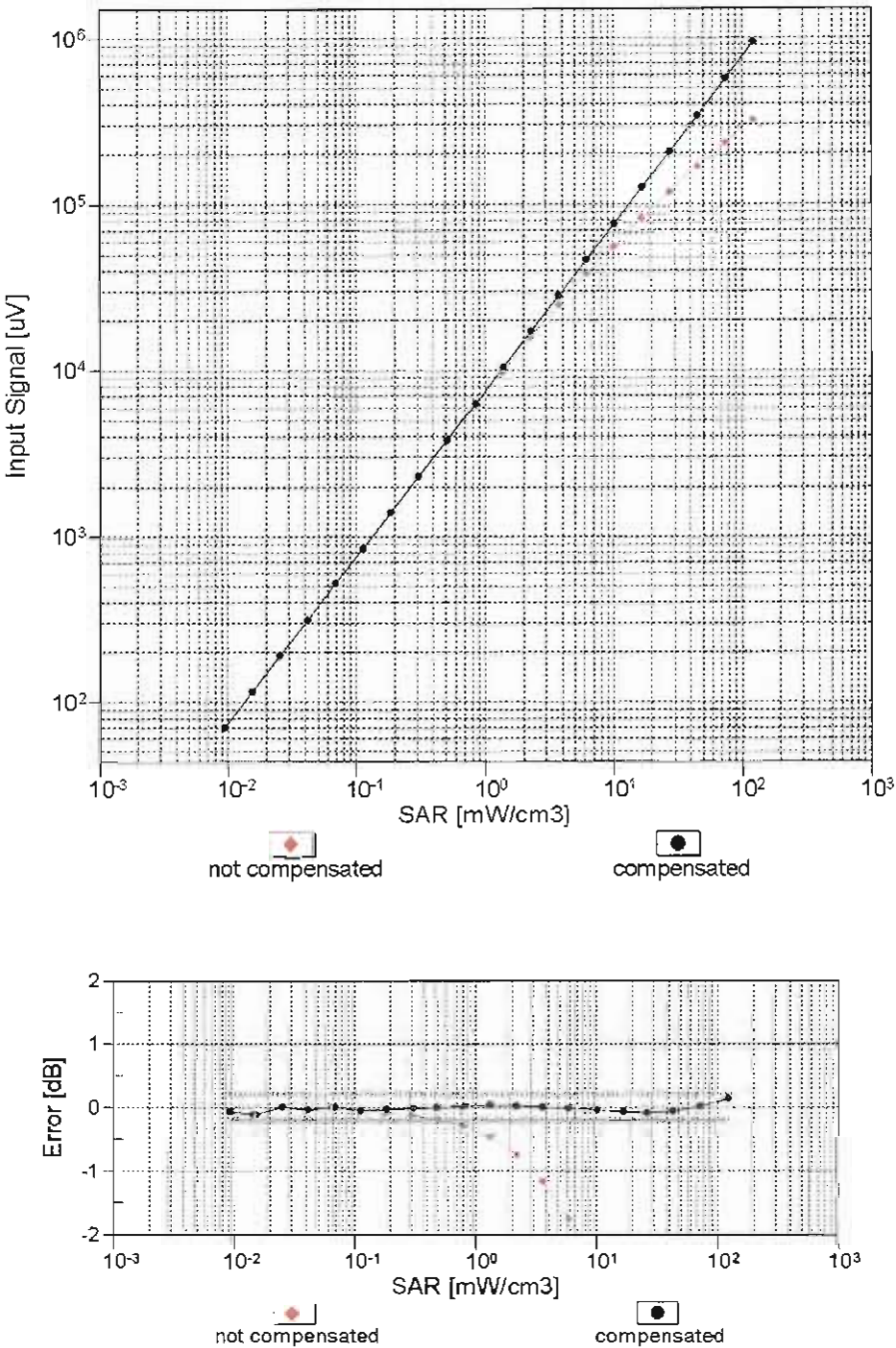


f=1800 MHz,R22



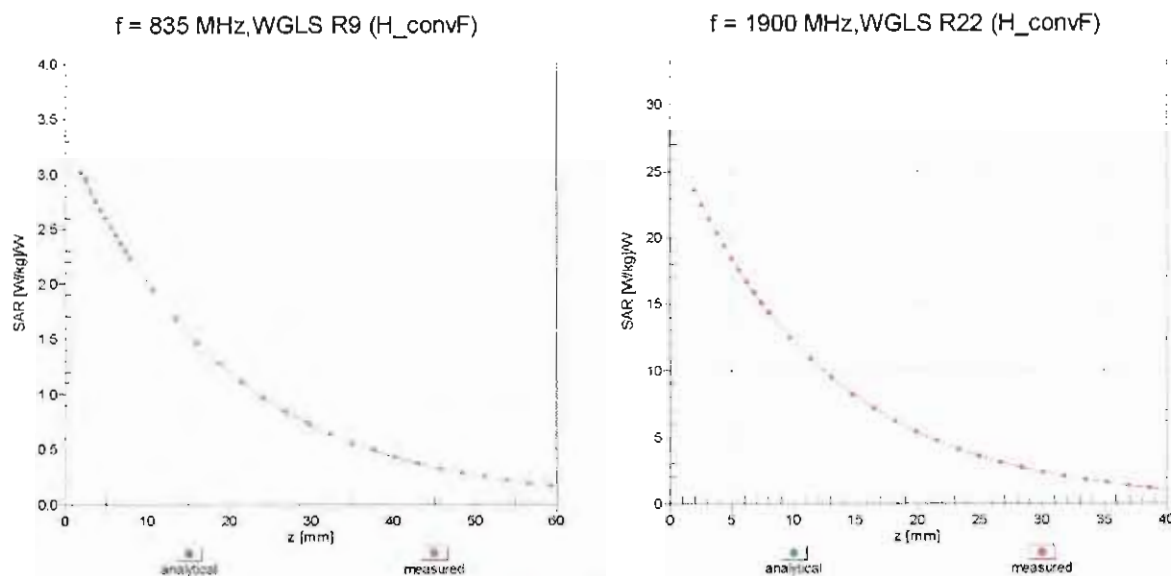
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

**Dynamic Range  $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$**   
(TEM cell ,  $f_{\text{eval}}= 1900 \text{ MHz}$ )



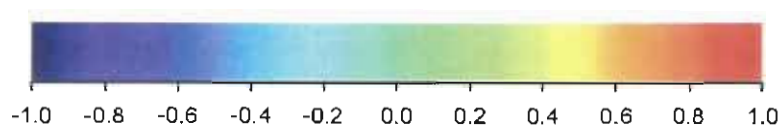
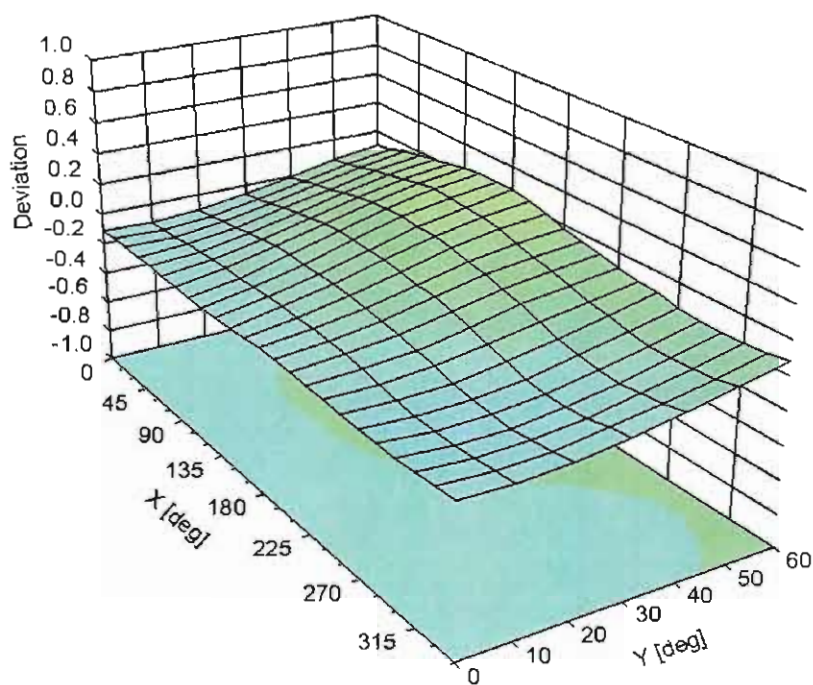
**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ),  $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 2.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-20
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-3955\_Nov14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3955**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**



Calibration date: **November 21, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: November 24, 2014			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\phi$	$\phi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>:** Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(*f*)<sub>x,y,z</sub> = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>:** DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR:** PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>:** A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:** Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy):** in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset:** The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle:** The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

## SN:3955

Manufactured: August 6, 2013  
Calibrated: November 21, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.35	0.42	0.31	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	98.0	100.8	98.7	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	135.4	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		146.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		136.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.61	10.61	10.61	0.66	0.64	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	10.04	10.04	10.04	0.18	1.25	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.79	9.79	9.79	0.25	0.94	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.90	8.90	8.90	0.46	0.75	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.50	8.50	8.50	0.44	0.79	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	8.34	8.34	8.34	0.51	0.70	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.46	7.46	7.46	0.29	1.01	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.21	7.21	7.21	0.39	0.88	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.13	5.13	5.13	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.92	4.92	4.92	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.74	4.74	4.74	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.56	4.56	4.56	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

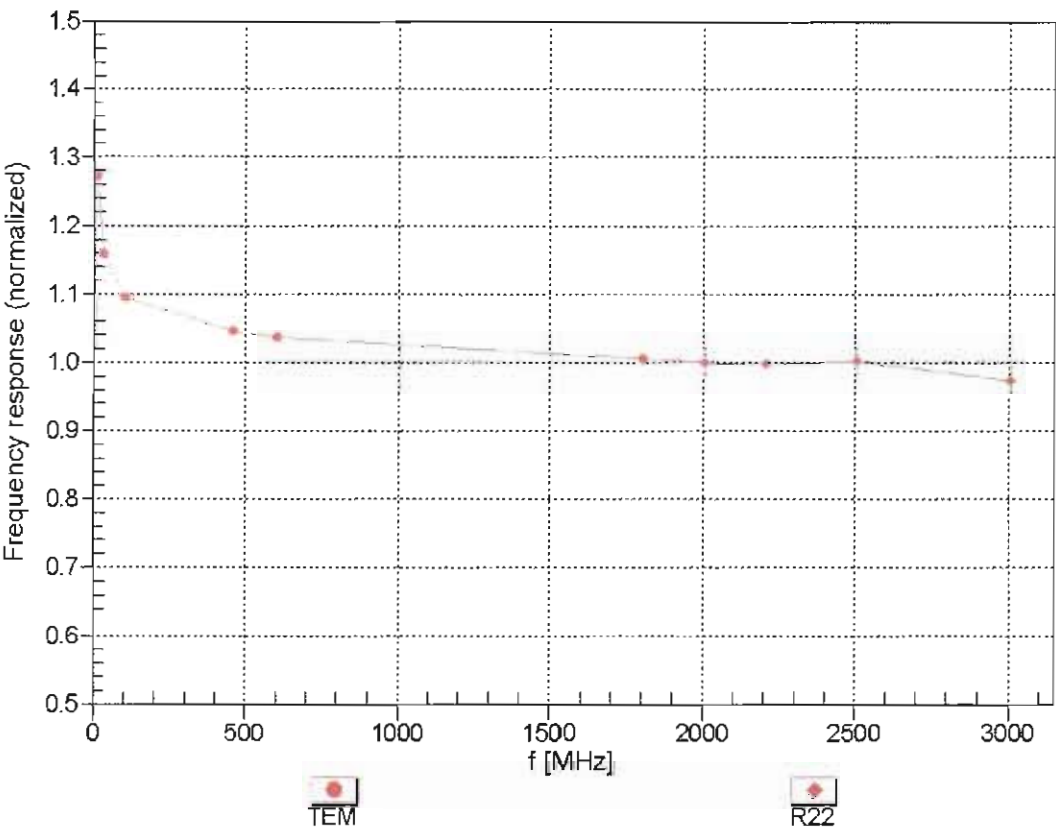
f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	10.16	10.16	10.16	0.28	1.11	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	10.03	10.03	10.03	0.38	0.88	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.34	8.34	8.34	0.35	0.99	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.42	0.90	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.32	7.32	7.32	0.76	0.62	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.09	7.09	7.09	0.63	0.69	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.44	4.44	4.44	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.13	4.13	4.13	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.26	4.26	4.26	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

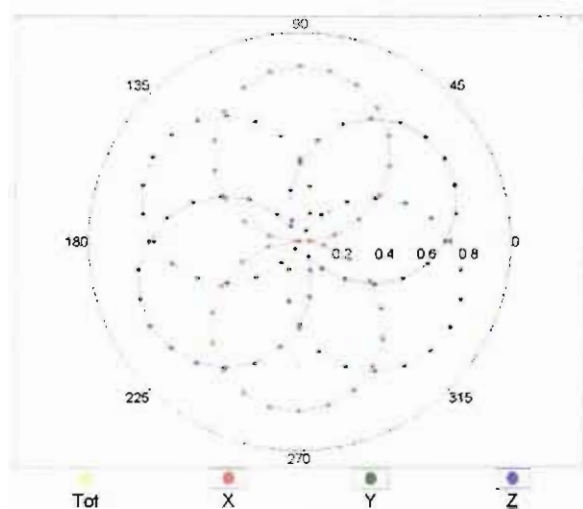
**Frequency Response of E-Field**  
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



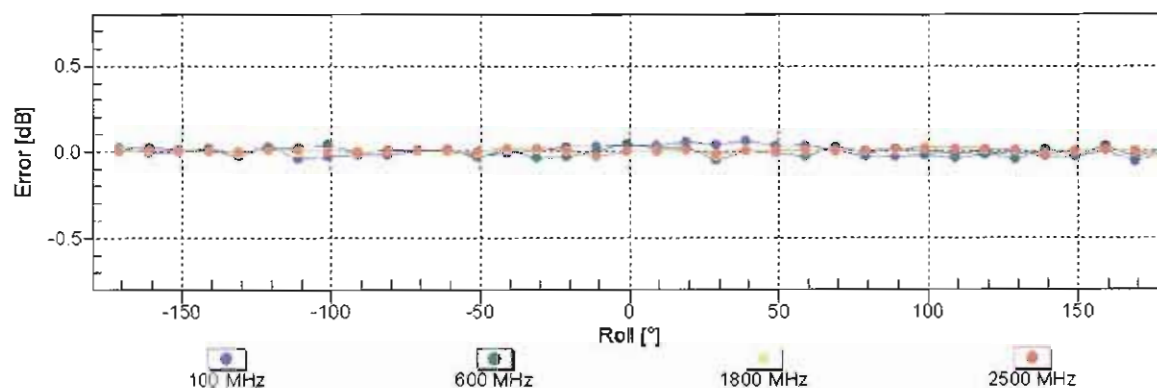
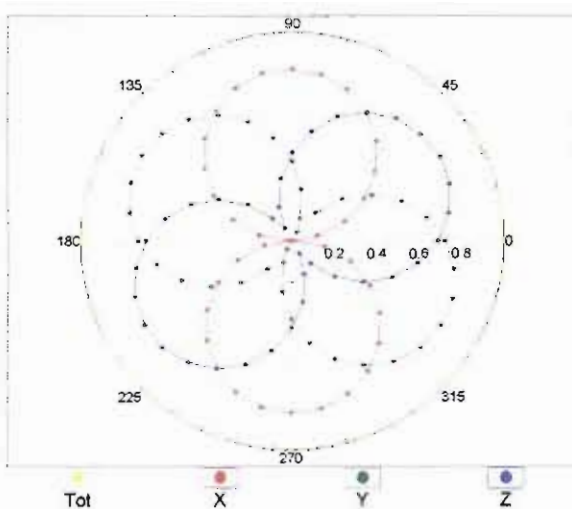
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



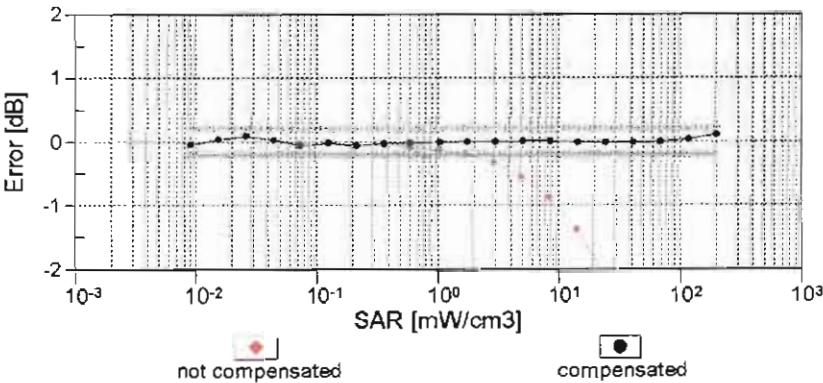
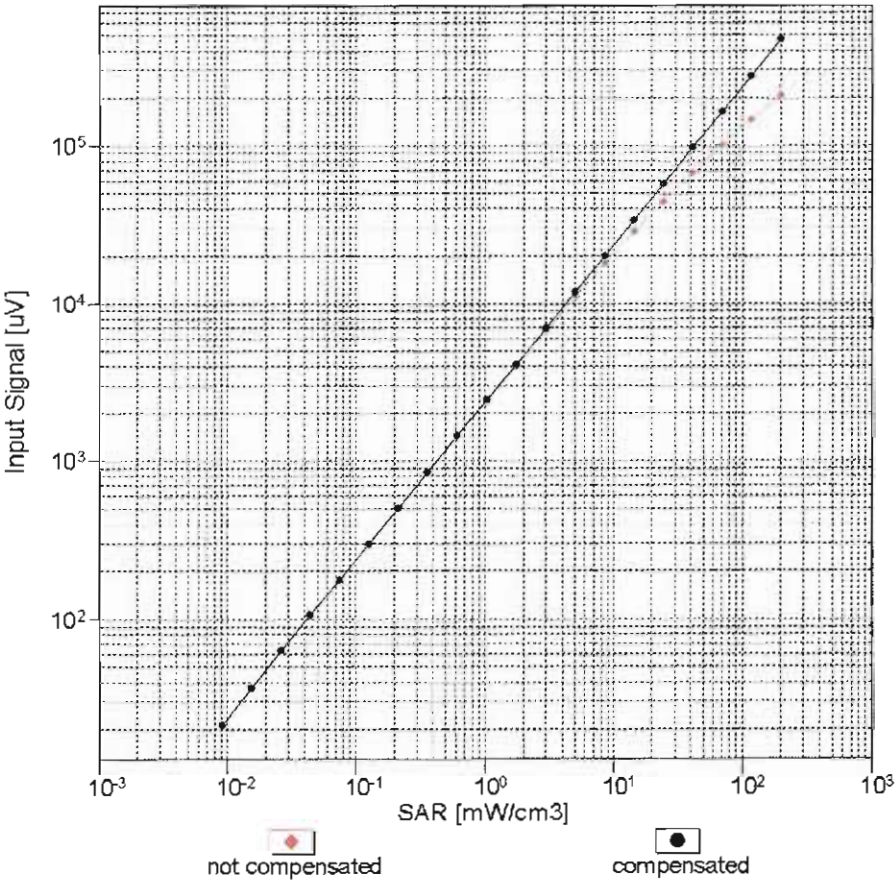
f=1800 MHz,R22



Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

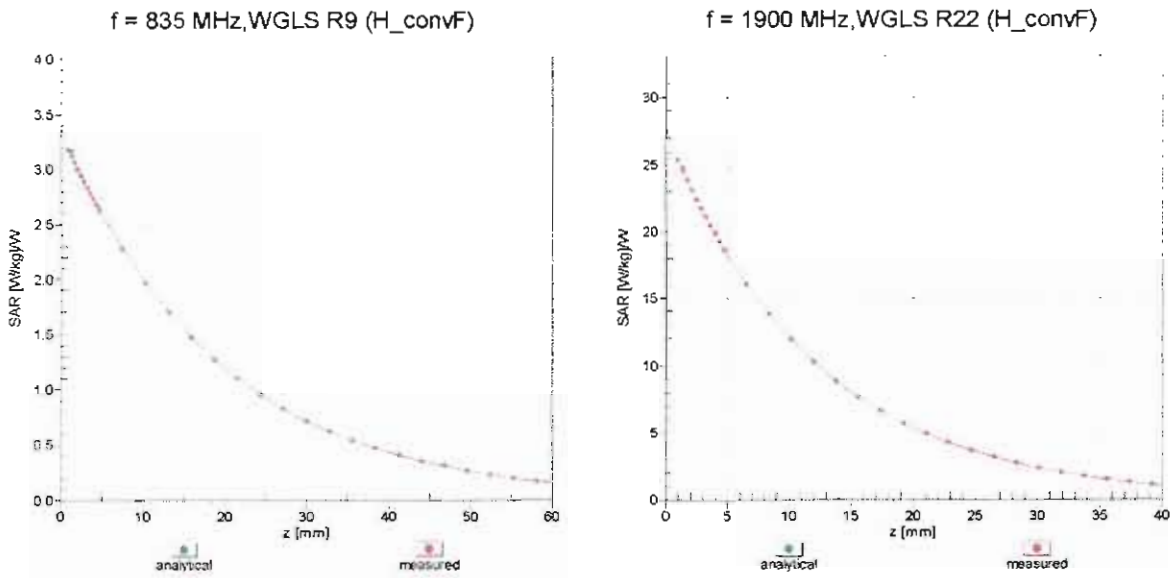


Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>)  
(TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

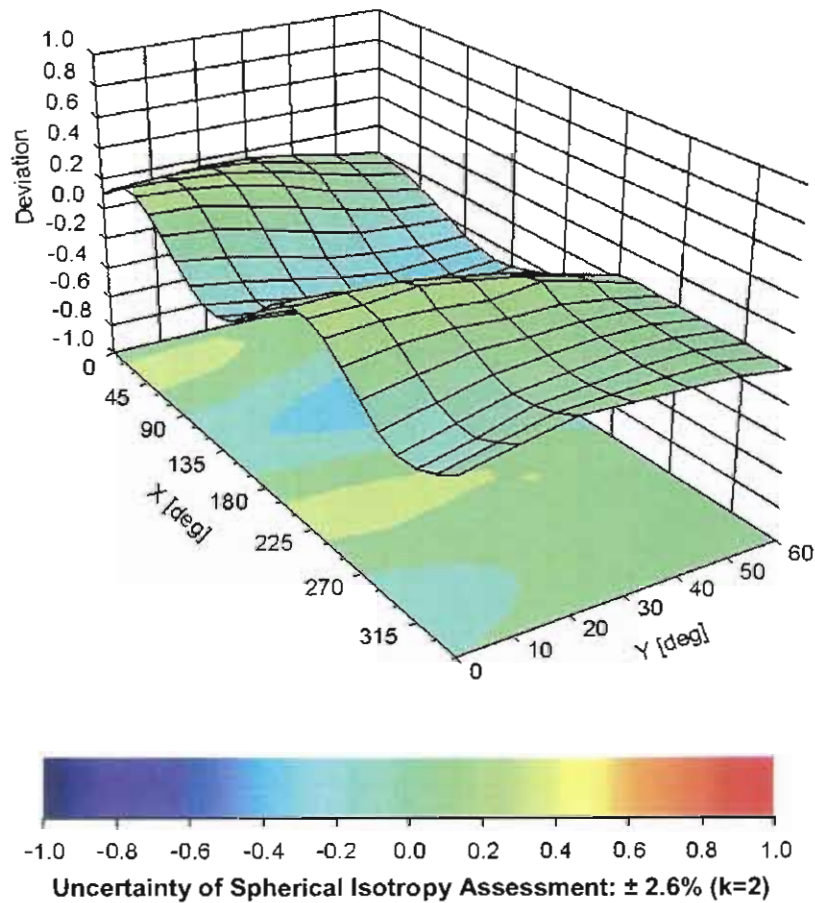


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \vartheta$ ), f = 900 MHz



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3955

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-51
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm